



# C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

Mhow, 1st January 1928.

G.	4 } Pay & Allowances.
	5 }
1 M. T. Signalling.	6 Rewards-Medals.
A.	Q.
	7 Equipment-Ledgers.
2 Complimentary.	8 Horses & Cattle.
3 Judicial.	9 Regimental Institutes.
	10 Transport.

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

1—M. T. Signalling—A. H. Q. No. 19269/5 M. T. 1., dated the 17th November 1927, addressed to H. Q. Western Command, copies to remaining Commands, is republished below for information and guidance.

**Subject:—Signal Training-Collective Tests.**

Reference your 252/2/G. 8., dated 1st October 1927.

It is agreed that a test of the unit's organization of its orderlies should be included in the collective test of its signallers.

As a general rule, however, it should suffice to include the proportion of orderlies normally employed between battalion and company headquarters.

2. Schemes for the collective test of signallers should be prepared under the direction of the brigade or local commander in consultation with the officer detailed to carry out the test, and not by the unit commander.

3. Where possible, the test should be based on a tactical scheme on which troops are to be employed but troops are not to be specially employed on a scheme set for the purpose of testing signallers. (Signal Training, Part I, Section 110, paragraph 4).

4. It is laid down that one officer can efficiently test the signallers of only one unit at a time.

It is necessary, therefore, that a brigade headquarters, a flank battalion headquarters, and a battery headquarters should be represented in the scheme, so that the signallers of the unit under examination may be fully tested in their role on service.

(Received under H. Q. Southern Command No. 12369/14/G., dated 25-11-27).

G. N. FORD MAJOR.

General Staff.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**2 Complimentary**—Letter No. M. 7597/1927, dated 10th November 1927, from the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, relating to the conduct and behaviour of the personnel who formed part of the Neuve Chapelle Contingent, is published for information.

2. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires to express his gratification in regard to the manner in which all ranks with the Contingent conducted themselves while overseas.

—

Copy of letter No. M. 7597/1927, dated the 10th November 1927, from the Secretary, Military Department, India Office, to the Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

—

I am directed by the Secretary of State to express his admiration of the excellent conduct and behaviour of the Indian Neuve Chapelle Contingent, who are sailing for India on the 10th November. During their stay in England of over seven weeks there has not been a single case of misbehaviour or trouble of any kind, and the Officers and Other Ranks have at all times by their bearing and demeanour fully maintained the highest traditions and reputation of the Indian Army.

I am to request that, with the concurrence of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, an expression of Lord Birkenhead's appreciation may be conveyed to the Contingent in whatever manner is considered most suitable.

It was hoped that the Contingent might have been able to take part in Armistice Day Ceremony at the Cenotaph on the 11th November, but owing to the fact that the Anchor Line, Steamship Company were unable to delay the departure of the ship and that it was impossible to arrange for the Contingent to join at any intermediate port, the idea had to be abandoned.

**3—Judicial**—The following Court Martial Convictions were recorded in November 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt.	1. An act to the prejudice of good order and military discipline.	To undergo detention for 84 days.	D.C.M.
<b>Indian Troops.</b>	NIL.		

**4 Pay & Allowances.**—The monthly nerrick rates of pay of Class II followers and other menials in the C. P. District for the Quarter ending 31st March 1928, are published as an annexure to this Note.

**5 Pay & Allowances.**—Reference the Annexure to District Note No. 182 of 1927, page 317.

After "Sweeper (Regimental)" insert "Sweeper employed for the Instructional Staff, Nagpur Rifles" and under column "Nagpur" insert "Rs. 11/- per month."

**6 Rewards-Medals**—Reference A. I. (I) No. 1045 of 1924 sanctioning the re-introduction of the procedure laid down in A. I. (I) No. 748 of 1922 in accordance with which war medals and decorations for presentation to discharged and demobilized Indian officers, soldiers and followers, are despatched to the civil officers of the district in which the recipient is residing.

2. The Government of India have decided to modify this procedure in the case of the North West Frontier Province. War medals and decorations for discharged and demobilized Indian officers, soldiers and followers who are residing in the North West Frontier Province will in future, be despatched by the Officer Commanding unit direct to the Tahsildar of the Tahsil in whose jurisdiction the recipient is residing.

(*Authority*:—A. D. Letter No. A/36244/3 (A.G.9.) dated 16-11-27.)

---

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**7 Equipment-Ledgers.**—The Q. M. G. in India has now decided to drop the proposal to maintain separate ledgers for "Moveable" and "Non-moveable" equipment stores by the Units.

Units in which the proposed procedure has been adopted should revert to the normal procedure at the most convenient opportunities.

(*Authority*:—C. M. A., S. C., Poona, Bombay and C.P. Districts, Poona No. Sto/At/14603, dated 5th Decr. 1927.)

### 8—Horses & Cattle—Statistical and distribution return of the

Unit and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed. Otherwise			
<b>Mhow.</b>									
H. Q. 27th Fd. Bde. R. A....	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	11	6
21st Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	4	6	10	3	...	...	7	145	10
24th " " " ...	8	5	13	7	...	—1	5	139	7
37th " " " ...	1	2	3	1	...	...	2	146	10
47th " " " ...	12	13	25	15	1	—2	7	143	8
27th " Bde. Sigls. ...	...	3	3	1	...	...	2	15	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks Regt... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
1-6th Raj. Rifles. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
32nd M. T. Coy. (L. E.) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...
No. 9 Section, I. A. V. C....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Officers' Chargers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
<b>Nasirabad.</b>									
22nd Fd Bty. R. A. ...	12	11	23	16	...	1—	6	110	11
1st Bn. R. Welch Fusiliers...	1	1	2	2	...	...	...	..	10
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	..	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	7
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers. ..	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
<b>Saugor.</b>									
Equitation School, India ...	17	41	58	40	...	...	18	297	85
2-16th Punjab Regt. ...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	3
<b>Jubbulpore.</b>									
H. Q. 26th Fd. Bde. R. A....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	3
40th Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	6	3	9	...	...	...	9	143	9
48th " " " ...	7	4	11	...	...	...	11	144	10
71st " " " ...	8	4	12	4	...	...	8	146	10
1st Bn. Hampshire Regt....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
13th D. C. O. Lancers ...	14	10	24	12	...	...	12	409	14
4-6th Raj. Rifles ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	70	7
4th Ind. Div. Signals ...	10	2	12	6	...	...	4	119	19
S. T. Centre, India ...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	10	...
33rd M. T. Coy. (L. E.) ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3	...
No. 10 Secn. I. A. V. C. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
<b>Kamptee.</b>									
2nd Bn. Wilshire Regt. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	7
4/8th Punjab Regt. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total ...	106	106	212	109	1	1-3	98	2078	304

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except

Percentage of Wastage—	Death among horses	... 04%
	Destruction among horses	... 04%

Central Provinces District for the month of November 1927.

\* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.

Number of  
animals at the  
end of month.

Units and Station.

In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.				Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
			Duty.	Died.	Destroyed.	Otherwise.			

Brought forward ... 106 106 212 109 1 1-3 98 2078 304

Mules.

Mhow.									
1st Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
2nd " " "	...	1	2	3	1	...	2	8	...
3rd " " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
4th " " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
5th " Bde. Signals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
6th Bn West Yorks. Regt.	...	2	2	1	...	...	1	52	...
7th Raj. Rifles	...	2	2	4	2	...	2	34	...
8th M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	...	3	3	6	3	...	1-	2	169

Nasirabad.

2nd Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	5	...
3rd R. Welch Fusiliers	...	1	2	3	3	...	...	52	...
4th 6th Raj. Rifles	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3	...

Ajmer.

5th 4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----

Mt. Abu.

6th 32nd M. T. Coy.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	...
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----

Neemuch.

7th 3rd Sikh Pioneers	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	30	...
-----------------------	-----	---	-----	---	-----	-----	---	----	-----

Saugor.

8th 16th Punjab Regt.	...	2	1	3	2	...	1	36	...
-----------------------	-----	---	---	---	---	-----	---	----	-----

Pachmarhi.

9th Small Arms School	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----

Jubbulpore.

10th 40th Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----

11th 58th " " "	...	1	...	1	...	1-	...	9	...
-----------------	-----	---	-----	---	-----	----	-----	---	-----

12th 71st " " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----

13th 1st Bn. Hampshire Regt.	...	1	3	4	1	...	3	52	...
------------------------------	-----	---	---	---	---	-----	---	----	-----

14th 4-6th Raj. Rifles	...	3	1	4	3	...	1	36	...
------------------------	-----	---	---	---	---	-----	---	----	-----

15th 4th Ind. Div. Signals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	71	...
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	-----

16th S. T. Centre, India.	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	65	...
---------------------------	-----	---	-----	---	-----	-----	---	----	-----

17th 33rd M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	186	...
------------------------------	-----	---	-----	---	---	-----	---	-----	-----

Kamptee.

18th 2nd Wiltshire Regt.	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	52	...
--------------------------	-----	---	-----	---	---	-----	-----	----	-----

19th 4-8th Punj. Regt.	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	36	...
------------------------	-----	---	-----	---	-----	-----	---	----	-----

Total

20th	...	21	17	38	19	...	2-	17	978
------	-----	----	----	----	----	-----	----	----	-----

Jubbulpore.

21st 74th Bullock Troop	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	25	...
-------------------------	-----	-----	---	---	---	-----	-----	----	-----

Total

22nd	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	25	...
------	-----	-----	---	---	---	-----	-----	----	-----

Grand Total

23rd	...	127	124	251	129	1	3-3	115	3081
------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----	-----	------

horses and ponies which will be shown together.

Percentage of Wastage-Destruction among mules 2.7.

# ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING NOVEMBER 1927.

				Horses	Mules.
Fever Simple	...	...	...	10	...
Chest and Catarrhal disease.	...	...	...	5	...
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	...	11	1
Skin disease	...	...	...	...	...
Diseases of foot, corn, etc.	...	...	...	...	...
The Eye.	...	...	...	...	...
Contusion	...	...	...	20	1
Wounds	...	...	...	25	5
Galls	...	...	...	...	...
Fracture	...	...	...	..	1
Sprain	...	...	...	4	...
Other diseases	...	...	...	31	9
Total				106	17

\*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of November 1927.

Unit.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.											Total casual-ties.	
	Fracture Cranium.	Sidebone.	Fracture Pastern.	Ringbone.								Died.	Destroyed.
Horses.													
47th Fd. Bty. R. A. Mhow.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A. N'bad.	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Mules.													
32nd M. T. Coy. Mhow	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
48th Fd. Bty. R. A. J'pore.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

**9 Regimental Institutes.**—The procedure to be adopted by a Contractor who wishes to be placed on the approved list, is for him to apply through an Officer Commanding a Unit who is prepared to accept him as Contractor for the institutes for which he is responsible.

When an application is submitted to District Headquarters, it will be supported by:—

1. A certificate signed by the O. C. Station that the financial stability and character of the applicant are such that he is fit person to be placed on the list of approved contractors, and:—

2. Acceptance Form "A".

It has been decided that Contractors may be placed on the approved list on the recommendation of the G.O. C.-in-Chief, Southern Command, irrespective of whether they actually hold a contract at the time or not.



# 10—Transport.

For the month of November 1937.

Station.	Mds. Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regl. Tr.	Hired Transport.					Relief move- ments.	Fighting services.	Total
			Bread.	Water.	Amb.	Stores.	M. E. S.			
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Mhow	18850	7346	90 0 0	...	..	249 0 0	111 0 0	31 0 0	...	481 0 0
Pachmarhi	...	...	24 0 0	26 0 0	60 0 0	474 0 0	9 0 0	...	...	593 0 0
Saugor	...	2000	...	...	...	313 0 0	2 0 0	...	...	315 0 0
Neemuch	...	970	...	...	...	341 0 0	...	...	...	341 0 0
Nowgong	...	...	...	24 0 0	...	7 0 0	...	...	...	31 0 0
Nasirabad	...	3945	13 0 0	60 0 0	130 0 0	206 0 0	20 0 0	293 0 0	91 0 0	813 0 0
Ajmer	...	276	...	...	2 0 0	...	2 0 0	...	57 0 0	61 0 0
Mount Abu	2880	...	...	...	...	91 0 0	...	...	...	91 0 0
Total	21730	14537	127 0 0	110 0 0	192 0 0	1681 0 0	144 0 0	324 0 0	148 0 0	2726 0 0

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL,

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

## Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 4 dated the 1st January 1928.

	Mhow.			Neemuch.	Nowgong.		Paeh. marhi.	Saugor.		Ajmer.	Nasira- bad.	Mount Abu.
	Rs.	a.	p.		Rs. a	Rs. a		Rs. a.	Rs. a.			
Ayah (Hospital) ...	30	0	0 p. m.	20 0	{ 15 0 to { 20 0	20 0	...	...	...	...	30 0	25 0
Ayah (Hospital) Day & Night Work.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Baker, Head	45	0	0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30 0	...
Baker, Mate	25	0	0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25 0	30 0
Beldar (with spade)	12	0	0 "	10 4	10 0	13 0	...	15 0	...	...	...	...
Beldar (without spade)	...	...	...	10 0	...	...	...	{ 36 0 to { 45 0	...	...	...	...
Blacksmith (Head)	Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-8-0	p. d.	...	40 0	{ 25 0 to { 30 0	...	...	{ 26 0 to { 37 0	...	...	...	...
Blacksmith (Asst.)	Re. 0-12-0 to Re. 1-0-0	"	...	...	{ 25 0 to { 30 0	...	...	{ 20 0 to { 31 0	...	...	...	...
Bootmaker (1st Class)	Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-4-0	"	...	35 0	{ 20 0 to { 25 0	...	...	{ 18 0 to { 25 0	...	...	40 0	...
Bootmaker (2nd Class)	Re. 0-12-0 to Re. 1-0-0	"	...	30 0	...	...	...	{ 10 0 to { 12 0	...	...	...	...
Bullock Driver	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0	p. m.	...	10 0	8 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bullock Cart Driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carpenter	Re. 0-12-0 to Rs. 1-4-0	p. d.	...	...	{ 25 0 to { 30 0	...	...	37 8	...	...	37 8	...



	Mhow.		Neemuch.	Nowgong.		Pachmarhi.	Saugor.		Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Clerk, (Chief or Head) ...	Rs. 60-0-0 to Rs. 75-0-0	p.m.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dooly Bearer ...	...	" "	10 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dresser ...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0	" "	15 0	15 0	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dhoby (For Br. Troops) ...	...	" "	12 0	to 20 0	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
" (For Ind. Troops) ...	...	" "	10 0	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dvr. with 1 pair of bulks. & necessary water gear for watering school gardens filling plunge baths ...	...	" "	...	...	...	...	26 0	...	...	...	...
Dvr. with a pair of bulks. with ropes & chursah and carrying clothes from well in cart ...	...	" "	...	...	...	...	...	60 0	...	...	...
Dvr. with 2 bullocks for drawing well water ...	...	" "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Driver with 3 pairs of bullocks for watering Govt. horses ...	...	" "	26 4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Electrician with a knowledge of X Ray equipment ...	...	" "	...	...	...	...	75 0	...	...	...	...
...	...	" "	...	...	...	...	70 0	...	...	...	...

	Mhow.			Neemuch.		Nowgong.		Pachmarhi.		Saugor.		Ajmer.		Nasirabad.		Mount-Abu.	
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.
Fifth Cart Dvr., 1 bulk.	13	4	0	p. m.	13	0	15	0	...	15	0	30	0	15	0	25	0
" " 2 bulks.	30	14	0	"	20	0	20	0	...	...	...	...	...	23	8	...	...
Fifth Cart Driver	...	...	...	"	8	0	8	0	...	...	15	0	...	...	...	...	...
Fitter (High Rate)	1	0	0	p. d	30	0	{ 20	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fitter (Lower Rate)	0	12	0	"	35	0	to { 30	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fitter	...	...	...	"	...	...	to { 15	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	"	...	...	to { 20	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Forgeman (1st Class)	20	0	0	p. m.	35	0	...	...	...	...	12	0	...	...	20	0	...
Forgeman (2nd Class)	15	0	0	"	35	0	...	...	...	...	15	0	...	...	...	...	...
Groom (Naik)	20	0	0	"	35	0	...	...	...	...	12	0	...	...	...	...	...
Groom	20	0	0	"	15	0	{ 13	0	...	...	{ 15	0	...	...	...	...	...
...	16	0	0	"	{ 12	0	to { 14	0	...	...	to { 17	0	...	...	20	0	...
Hospital Store Keeper	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0			"	30	0	12	0	...	...	15	0	...	...	15	0	...
Hopl. Store Keeper's Asst.	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0			"	25	0	to { 30	0	40	0	46	0	...	...	...	...	...
Hospital Sweeper	9	0	0	"	8	0	{ 20	0	20	0	{ 15	0	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	"	...	...	to { 25	0	20	0	to { 20	0	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	"	...	...	to { 8	0	15	0	10	0	...	...	...	...	...

Mhow.

Neemuch. Nowgong.

Pach.

Saugor.

Ajmer.

Nasirabad.

Mount-Abu.

	Mhow.		Neemuch.	Nowgong.	Paichin.	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount- Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Hospl. Sweeper (Female).	12	0 0 p. m.	15 0	{ 9 0 to { 10 0	15 0	{ 8 0 to { 9 0	...	..	...
Hospl. Sweeper (Female) (Day & Night) ...	...	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	15 0	15 0
Hospital Water Carrier...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0	„ „	...	{ 8 0 to { 10 0	15 0	{ 9 0 to { 12 0	...	...	...
Hospital Mali (Head) ...	18 0 0	„ „	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hospital Mali (Asstt.) ...	15 0 0	„ „	...	...	...	...	...	...	15-0
Hammerman	...	...	...	...	...	14 0	...	...	...
Hand filth cart driver ...	...	...	...	...	...	10 0	...	...	...
Kotwal	30 0 0	„ „	12 0	15 0	29 0	...	...	25 0	...
Kneader	20 0 0	„ „	...	...	..	...	...	20 0	25 0
Langri (Indian Troops) ...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 13-0-0	„ „	12 0	{ 11 0 to { 12 0	20 0	12 0	...	...	...
Lascar	15 0 0	„ „	15 0	{ 10 0 to { 12 0	...	16 0	...	13 0	...
Leather Stitcher	...	...	...	...	...	20 0	...	...	...
Masseur	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 12-0-0	„ „	...	..	...	...	...	..	...
Mali (Head)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 0	...
Mali	...	...	12 0	...	15 0	...	...	12 0	...
Messing Bhisti	9 0 0	„ „	...	{ 8 0 to { 10 0	15 0	{ 11 8 to { 15 0	...	...	...

	Mhow.			Neemuch.	Nowgong.	Pach.	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasira- bad.	Monnt- Abn.
	Rs	a.	p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	R. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Messing Cook	12	0	0 p.m.	30 0	{ 15 0 to { 20 0	...	11 8	...	...	...
Messing Water Carrier...	Rs. 10-0-0	to Rs. 15-0-0	,,	12 0	{ 8 0 to { 10 0	...	...	...	...	...
Messenger Peon	...	...	...	...	...	...	18 0	14 0	16 8	...
Mochi (1st Class)	Rs. 16-0-0	to Rs. 30-0-0	,,	30 0	{ 25 0 to { 30 0	...	{ 20 0 to { 31 0	...	...	...
Mochi (2nd Class)	Rs. 8-0-0	to Rs. 10-0-0	,,	25 0	{ 20 0 to { 25 0	...	{ 18 0 to { 25 0	...	...	...
Paker man	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30 0	...
Pair of Bullocks (without Driver)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 p. d.	...
Peon	14	0	0	...	...	15 0	18 0	...	...	...
Rubbish Cart Driver, 1 bullock	13	4	0	...	* 8 0	...	...	...	...	...
Rubbish Cart Driver, 2 bullocks	1	1	0 p. d.	20 0	...	...	20 0	...	...	...
Saddler	25	0	0 p. m.	...	{ 20 0 to { 25 0	...	50 0	...	...	...
Saddletree Maker's Asst.	40	0	0	30 0	...	...	20 0	...	...	...
Shoeing Smith	Rs. 15-0-0	to Rs. 30-0-0	,,	...	{ 15 0 to { 20 0	...	{ 25 0 to { 30 0	...	...	...

\* Without bullocks.

	Mhow.		Neemuch.		Nowgong.		Pachmarhi.		Saugor.		Ajmer.		Nasirabad.		Mount- Abu.	
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.
Smith	...		Rs. 25-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0 p.m.	{ 22 0 to { 30 0	{ 25 0 to { 30 0	...	...	{ 26 0 to { 30 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Storekeeper	...		Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0 "	...	{ 30 0 to { 35 0	...	...	{ 46 0 to { 60 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Storeman	...		Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0 "	15 0	{ 10 0 to { 12 0	...	...	{ 12 0 to { 15 0	...	18 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stoker	...		...	...	...	...	...	12 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper (Regimental)	...	9 0 0	" "	{ 6 0 to { 8 0	{ 8 0 to { 10 0	12 0	...	10 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper (Latrine)	...		" "	6 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper, Latrine, Bks.	...		" "	7 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper, Male	...		" "	...	...	{ 11 0 to { 13 0	...	...	...	12 0	...	...	10 0	...	* { 11 0 12 0	{ 12 0
Sweeper, Female	...	12 0 0	" "	8 0	...	10 0	...	...	...	10 0	...	...	9 0	...	...	...
Sweeper, Jemadar	...		" "	...	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper, with spade (Beldar)	...		" "	...	...	...	...	...	...	12 0	...	...	15 0	...	...	...

† Sweepers without quarters Rs. 12/- } with effect from 1-8-27.  
 \* Sweepers with quarters Rs/-11- } " " " 1-1-28.  
 § " " " Rs/-11-



	Mhow.		Neemuch	Nowgong.	Pachig.	Saugor.	Alm.	Nasirabad.	Mount- Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	R. a.	Rs. a.	R. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Sweeper, Consecy. who does a turn of night duty ... ..	...		... { 30 0 to { 50 0	...	...	...	...	7 0	...
Temporary Agents	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tailor	Rs. 15-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0 p.m.		30 0	{ 25 0 to { 30 0	...	{ 19 0 to { 36 0	...	30 0	...
Tindal	Rs. 15 0 0 " "		16 0 { 30 0 to { 40 0	{ 12 0 to { 15 0 to { 30 0 to { 35 0	...	19 0 50 0	...	15 0 { 30 0 to { 60 0	...
Victualling Agent	50 0 0 " "		...	...	75 0	...	...	...	...
Victualling Peon	Rs. 5-0-0 to Rs. 10-0-0 " "		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Veterinary Naik	...	" "	...	...	...	16 0	...	...	...
" Dresser	...	" "	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	...
Writer, Hospital,	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0 " "		30 0	{ 25 0 to { 30 0 to { 10 0	...	{ 30 0 to { 51 0	...	{ 40 0 to { 50 0	...
Washerman	Rs. 10-0-0 " "		20 0	{ 25 0 to { 10 0	15 0	{ 7 0 to { 16 0	...	(d) 20 0	...
Watchman	" 12-0-0 " "		10 0	to { 12 0	...	10 0	...	...	...

(d) Part time Washerman at Bakery at Rs. 6-0-0 p. m.

	Mhow.		Neemuch.	Nowgong.		Pach. Marhi.	Saugor		Ajmer.	Nasira- bad.		Mount Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.		Rs. a.	Rs. a.		Rs. a.	Rs. a.		Rs. a.	Rs. a.	
Ward Servant	...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 13-0-0 p.m.	{ 15 0 to { 18 0	{ 9 0 to { 10 0	...	...	{ 9 0 to { 12 0	...	...	...	...	
Ward Carrier	...	...	...	to { 8 0 to { 10 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Weighman	...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 14-0-0 "	14 0	{ 10 0 to { 12 0	15 0	16 0	{ 11 8 to { 15 0	...	17 8	1-0-0 p. d.	...	
Water Carrier (Bhisti)	...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0 "	10 0	{ 8 0 to { 10 0	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Water Carrier (Pakhali)...	...	Rs. 16-0-0 "	15 0	15 0	*27 0	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	
Water Carrier	...	Rs. 12-0-0 "	...	{ 8 0 to { 10 0	15 0	12 0	...	...	...	...	...	
Water Cart Dvr. 1 bullock.	...	Rs. 13-4-0 "	...	@ 8 0	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	
Water Cart Dvr. 2 bullocks	...	Rs. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-4-0 p. d.	...	...	45 0	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	
Water Carrier Br. troops	...	p.m.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 0	15 0	
Water Carrier Ind troops	...	" "	...	...	...	...	...	...	20 0	16 0	...	
Water Carrier with bulks.	...	" "	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 8 p. d.	...	...	
Water Carrier (Pakhali with bullock)	...	" "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 0	25 0	
Water Carrier ( Halal- khori with bullocks)	...	" "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25 0	

@ Without bullock.

\* With one bullock.

Rates for bullocks and buffaloes required for conservancy carts in the Cantonment of Nowgong are:—

Buffaloe alone Rs. 10-0-0 p.m. Bulks. (in pairs) Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 14-0-0 p.m. Single Bulk. Rs. 6-0-0 to Rs. 7-0-0 p.m.



## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 15th January 1928.*

Q.

11 Accounts-Cowasji Fund.

12 Equipment-Officers  
Saddlery.

13 Finance Budget.

14 Transport Reglms.

## QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**11 Accounts.**—*Cowasji Fund*—The balance sheet of the Cowasji Charitable Fund for the quarter ending 31st December 1927 is published below :—

Date.	Receipts.	Rs. a. p.	Date.	Expenditure.	Rs. a. p.
1-1-28.	Balance credit	233 12 6		N I L.	
				Balance credit.	233 12 6
	Total ...	233 12 6		Total ...	233 12 6

**12 Equipment-Officers Saddlery**—Reference I. A. O's 646 of 1924 and 68 of 1926.

The remaining sets of officers saddlery required to complete the initial issue to all entitled officers have been ordered.

2. There will, therefore, be no further opportunity for officers to sell their private saddlery to Government and receive payment from funds provided in the New Demands.

(*Authority*:—Q M. G. in India No. 70741/16/Q. 14 J. dated 20th December 1927).

**13 Finance Budget**—Progress report on Minor Works for the month of November 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

**14 Transport Reglms.**—The term “soldier” as used in A. R. I. includes a warrant officer (both departmental and non-departmental), a non-commissioned officer and private (both British and Indian) unless this is inconsistent with the context or specially provided for e. g., para: 5 (a) & (b), Part VI, Appx. IX, R. A. I. Therefore no amendment to the definition given on page (ix) *ibid* is called for.

The term “British Soldier” as used in A. R. I., Volume X does not include British Departmental Warrant Officers which is made clear in the definition of the term on page (v) *ibid*. Any amendment to include departmental warrant officers would entail a proviso being added to each provision of that volume. Therefore no correction of the term is practicable.

In order to avoid any misapprehension in future steps will be taken to indicate in I. A. O's and A. I's (India), which relate to the rules in Volume X, whether the term “British soldier”, when used therein, is intended to apply to departmental warrant officers or not.

(*Authority*:—Q. M. G. No. 2491/2/Q-2 dated 13-12-27).

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL,  
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 13 current)  
**PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS, NOVEMBER 1927**

Serial No.	Name of work	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow</b>			
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No 5 Barrack	Yes	Completed	
2	Connaught Barracks	Rs. 215	"	
3	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	1023	"	
4	Improvements to Water Supply I. H. C. Lines	1574	"	
5	Improvements to Battery R. A.	339	"	
6	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F. Battery R. A.	428	"	
7	Improvements to irrigation room in B. M. H.	1480.	"	
8	Taps in Kitchens of married soldiers quarters in all B. T. Barracks	637	"	
9	Additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian plateau B. I. Lines	149	"	
10	Two additional hydrants one in B.M.H.I. and the other in B.M.H. II.	89	"	
11	2 bed boilers in B. M. H Section I.	1291	"	
12	Manure platforms & compartments in South Sub Division	523	"	
13	Ration Stand for No. 24 Field Battery Connaught Barracks	2583	"	
	Manure platforms & compartments in North Sub Division	2320	"	
	Making pucca the existing kutcha surface drain on Post Office Road	"	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd)

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
<b>Mhow—(Contd.)</b>				
14	Dining Hall for Hindus and Mohamedans Indian Military Hospital ..	Rs. 3161	Completed	
15	Cooking range in the Mess of Single Staff clerks	500	"	
16	Urinal for No. 1, S. M. Barracks Connaught Lines	351	95%	
17	Plate racks cupboards and sink with water taps in dining rooms Barracks Nos. 2 and 5 Wellesley Bks.	1462	95%	
18	Additions and alterations to Sergt's Mess B. I. Wellesley Barracks ...	7056	95%	
19	'C' type Warren cooker in A/1 Cookhouse Connaught Barracks	2169	90%	
20	Hot Water apparatus for bath houses in A/1 Connaught Barracks	824	90%	
21	Conversion of R. A. T. A. room into artificers shop, Elephant Bks. .	230	40%	
22	Providing lavatory accommodation for British Families Hospital ...	400	56%	
23	Improvements to 'C' & 'D' Rifle Ranges B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks ..	1559	30%	
<b>Khandwa</b>				
1	Making thief proof 4 windows and 2 doors, Building No. 5 M. T. Coy	225	Completed	
2	Wooden benches for workshop No. 7 M T. Coy.	280	"	
3	Providing racks and bins for No. 7 R. A. S. C.	1212	96%	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Neemuch.</b>			
	Rs. 632	Completed		
	261	"		
	85	"		
	1050	"		
	1919	"		
	525	90%		
1	Pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs. No 86 Block...	Yes	Completed	
2	Manure platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers Lines	"	"	
3	One new pattern lavage 'A' land	"	"	
4	Pillars demarcating class 'A' & F/4 Servants Qrs. I. M. H.	"	"	
5	Certain improvements to Nos. F/3 & F/4 Servants Qrs. I. M. H.	"	"	
6	Alterations to Ex B. I. Quartermaster to make it suitable as single men's block for Indian Mily. Hospital	"	"	
	<b>Ajmere.</b>			
1	Pucca drain behind I. O's Quarters	"	Completed	
2	Electrification of Br. Officers Mess and quarters	"	"	
3	Extension to Sergeant's Mess B. I. Lines	"	Completed	
4	Ration Stand	"	"	
5	Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess B. I. Lines	"	"	
6	Renewing the well covering No. 37 R. A. Lines	"	"	



# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mount Abu.</b>			
1	Two water tanks on masonry platforms at wells Nos. 56 & 59	Rs. 400 Yes, ...	Completed	
2	Incinerator in S. & T. lines	200 " ...	"	
3	Manure platform in S. & T. Lines	304 " ...	"	
4	Providing shower bath for troops	1000 " ...	"	
5	Tilling floor of Family Hospital	480 " ...	"	
6	4 Cookhouses in No. 32 Married Qrs.	3800 " ...	30%	
7	Providing sterilizing room B. M. H.	500 " ...	Completed	
	<b>Pachmarhi.</b>			
1	Surveying Bainganga Nala	250 " ...	Completed	
2	400 gallon tank for drinking water for I. T.	298 " ...	50%	
3	Provision of urinals for Indian students Lines.	1328 " ...	10%	
4	Latrine accommodation for B. T. & I. T. on classification Range	2310 " ...	90%	
5	Glazed wash up Sinks Officers Mess and Sergt's Mess	411 " ...	50%	
6	Repurchase of receptacles from Cantt. Authority	800 " ...	Completed	
7	Erection of Boundary pillars	800 " ...	10%	
8	Extra door in Indian Rifle Kot S. A. S.	158 " ...	Completed	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Jubbulpore</b>			
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines	Yes. Rs. 1450	Completed	
2	30 " " in I. C. Lines	1050	90%	
3	Fly proofing all cockhouses and larders in Hugh Rose Barracks	2000	25%	
4	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. F. Outram Lines	813	30%	
5	Manure platforms and incinerators R. A. Roberts Barracks	4504	12%	
6	Manure platforms and incinerators Kitchen Office	813	60%	
7	Manure platforms & incinerators to Cantonment Office	490		
8	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office Ridge	1704	80%	
	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital from adults...	300	90%	
	to Pachpedi Nullah	1300	15%	
9	A moveable screen in R. A. School to separate children from adults	1200	12%	
10	Providing mobilization store Station Vety. Hospital	2300	25%	
11	Providing a grain store Station Vety. Hospital	400	10%	
12	Englarging Sergeant's Mess Hugh Rose Barracks	500	20%	
13	Providing dome covers to two wells in Napier Lines	5090	1%	
14	Constructing a drain S. E. of Station Vety Hospital	400	5%	
15	Erection of Boundary pillars to demarcate Class "A" Land	2100	25%	
16	Covering 2 unused wells in R. A. Lines			
17	Enclosing verandah of Family Hospital with expanded metal			

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Kamptee</b>	<b>Rs.</b>		
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S. inspection Bungalow	Yes. 2067	Completed	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	" 766	"	
3	Secret work sanctioned in D. H. Q No 0811/7/G S D/28-5-27	" 205	"	
4	Raising water tanks in B. I. Lines to permit direct filling of Water carts	" 1467	90%	
5	Provision of large sink B. M. H.	" 500	—	Sink ordered through I. S. D. not yet received.
6	Provision of a partition wall at No. 33 Family Hospital	" 129	98%	
7	Manure bin and Incinerator Rawlinson Lines	" 368	Completed	
8	Manure bin and Incinerator Argaum Bk.	" 368	"	
9	Covering of wells in I. I. and B. I. Lines	" 2450	95%	
10	Washing up places, Fort Sitabuldi	" 1500	10%	
11	Erection of boundary pillars	" 1125	15%	

## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st February 1928.*

G.  
15 Armistice Day-Proceeds.

A.  
16 Appointments.  
17 Establishments.  
18 Judicial.

Q.  
19 Accounts.  
20 Horses & Cattle.  
21 Travelling Allowance to  
Officers of the A. F. (I).

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

15 Armistice Day-Proceeds—The amounts collected in the Central Provinces District in connection with Armistice Day-1927 are shown below:—

			Rs.	as.	p.
Jubbulpore	...	...	3703	6	0
Mhow	...	...	2031	12	0
Kamptee	...	...	778	4	0
Saugor	...	...	660	0	6
Nagpur	...	...	319	8	0
Neemuch	...	...	721	8	9
Mount Abu (Rs. 120/- from Abu Lawrence School. Rs. 90/- from St. Saviour's Church)	...	...	210	0	0
Total	...	...	8424	7	3

2. The amounts collected at Pachmarhi, Nasirabad and Ajmer will be published later.

G. N. FORD Bt. Lt.-Col.  
General Staff.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

16 Appointments—Letter No. 110/Genl/4130 (M. S. 1.), dated 17th November 1927, from the Under Secretary of State, India Office, London, regarding the introduction of the rank of "Brigadier" in place of existing rank of "Colonel Commandant" and "Colonel on the Staff" is published for information.

I am commanded by the Army Council to state that the King has been graciously pleased to approve the introduction of the rank of "Brigadier" in place of the existing ranks of "Colonel Commandant" and "Colonel on the Staff". Effect will be given to this by the issue of an Army Order probably in April next as the change cannot take place until the necessary alterations have been made in the Annual

Army Act. It is proposed that each of the officers concerned should be gazetted with the new rank.

It is understood that this change will be welcomed in India in view of a demi-official letter from the Adjutant General, India (on behalf of the Commander-in-Chief), to the Adjutant General to the Forces, of 7th July 1925, pressing for amendments to the titles "Colonel Commandant" and "Colonel on the Staff," and urging that the grant of the rank to all officers holding similar positions under the Commander-in-Chief in India should be notified in the Gazette of India in the first place.

**17 Establishments**—Drill and Assistant Instructors employed on the temporary staff of the Military Prisons and Detention Barracks in India are recallable on Mobilization and during their employment they will remain unseconded in their units.

Those instructors who have been seconded and replaced in their units will be kept as supernumeraries to the authorised establishment of the unit until absorbed or otherwise disposed of.

The Regulations affected will be amended in due course.

(A. G. in India No. A/41083/7 (A. G. XI), dated 3/1/1928).

**18 Judicial**—The following Court Martial Convictions were recorded in December 1927.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
21st F. Bty. R. A.	1. (i) Using insubordinate language to his superior officer. (ii) Breaking out of barracks.	To undergo detention for 28 days.	D C.M.
2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt.	1. An act to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. 2. (i) Deserting His Majesty's Service. (ii) Such an act of a fraudulent nature as is mentioned in para 5 of section of the Army Act.	To undergo detention for 84 days.  Guilty. To undergo detention for 112 days.	D.C.M.  D.C.M.
<b>Indian Troops.</b>	NIL.		

# QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**19 Accounts**—The balance sheet of the Military Charities Fund and Soldiers' Sailors' and Airmen's Family Association Fund, C. P. District Branch, for the quarter ending 31st December 1927, are published below:—

## Military Charities Fund Account for the quarter ending 31-12-1927.

Receipts.	Rs. as. p.	Payments.	Rs. as. p.
<i>1-9-27.</i>		<i>14-12-27.</i>	
Opening Balance ...	52 15 0	Abu Lawrence School.	53 5 0
Cost of stamps of cheque book ...	1 0 0	M. O. Commission ...	0 10 0
		Closing Balance ...	Nil.
Total Rs. ...	53 15 0	Total Rs. ...	53 15 0

## S. S. & A. F. A. Fund Account for the quarter ending 31-12-1927.

Receipts.	Rs. as. p.	Payments.	Rs. as. p.
<i>1-9-27.</i>		<i>1-12-27.</i>	
Opening Balance } ...	3070 6 7	Postage on cheque book ...	0 6 0
Savings Bank }			
Current accounts ...	168 5 6		
<i>31-12-27.</i>		<i>31-12-27.</i>	
Savings Bank by Interest ...	92 1 7	Closing Balance:—	
Current accounts refund of unused cheques ...	1 8 0	Savings Bank ...	3162 8 2
		Current A/cs. ...	169 7 6
Total Rs. ...	3332 5 8	Total Rs. ...	3332 5 8

**20—Horses & Cattle—Statistical and distribution return of the**

Unit and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed. Otherwise.			
<b>Mhow.</b>			<b>Horses.</b>						
H. Q. 27th Fd. Bde....	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	11	6
R. A.									
21st Fd. Batty. R.A...	7	11	18	6	1	—1	10	140	11
24th " " "...	5	11	16	9	...	1—	6	137	7
37th " " "...	2	13	15	5	...	...	10	141	10
47th " " "...	7	17	24	12	...	—1	11	142	10
27th " Bde. Sigls.	2	5	7	5	...	—1	1	14	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Regt.									
1-6th Raj. Rifles.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
32nd M. T. Coy. .	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	7	...
(L. E.)									
No. 9 Section,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
I. A. V. C.									
Officers' Chargers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
<b>Nasirabad.</b>									
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	6	12	18	9	1	...	8	111	9
1st Bn. R. Welch	...	1	1	..	...	...	1	...	9
Fusiliers.									
10/6th Raj. Rifles	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
<b>Saugor.</b>									
Equitation School, ...	18	39	57	43	...	...	14	291	87
India									
2-16th Punjab Regt...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	6
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	3
<b>Total</b> ...	48	111	159	90	2	1-3	63	1003	196

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except

**Percentage of Wastage**—Destruction among horses ...16%  
 Death among horses ...83%

## Central Provinces District for the month of December 1927.

Units and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed. Otherwise.			
Brought forward ...	48	111	159	90	2	1-3	63	1003	196
Mhow.				Mules.					
21st Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	...	3	3	1	...	-1	1	7	...
24th " " " ...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	8	...
37th " " " ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
47th " " " ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
27th " Bde. Sigls. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt. ...	1	2	3	2	...	...	1	52	...
1-6th Raj. Rifles ...	2	2	4	3	...	...	1	34	...
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.) ...	2	3	5	4	...	...	1	169	...
Nasirabad.									
22nd Fd. Batty. R.A. ...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	5	...
1st R. Welch Fusiliers ...	...	5	5	2	...	...	3	47	...
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	...
Ajmer.									
10/4th Bombay Grs. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Mt. Abu.									
Dett. 32nd M. T. Coy. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...
Neemuch.									
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	1	1	2	1	...	...	1	30	...
Saugor.									
2-16th Punjab Regt....	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	36	...
Pachmarhi.									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total ...	10	17	27	17	...	-1	9	448	...
Grand Total ...	58	128	186	107	2	1-4	72	1451	196

horses and ponies which will be shown together.



7

**21—Travelling Allowance to Officers of the A. F. (I.)—**  
The Army Department of the Government of India with the concurrence of the Military Finance Branch have decided that movements of Officers of the Auxiliary Force, (India), in connection with attendance at examinations for promotion, are to be viewed and treated as journeys on duty connected with their Corps or Unit, and come under the rules in A. R. I., Volume X, vide paragraph 171, Regulations for the Auxiliary Force, India.

(*Authority:—*M. A. G's. No. 409-At/C/Camp, dated the 2nd December, 1927.)

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL,  
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.



## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 15th February 1928.*

<b>G.</b>		26	Pay & Allowances.
22	Examinations-Staff Colleges.	27	Retirements Officers.
23	Ex-Services Association. India & Burma.		
<b>A.</b>			<b>Q.</b>
24	Appointments.	28	Finance Budget.
25	Judicial	29	Transport.
		30	Transport-Rail.

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

**22 Examinations-Staff Colleges.**—A proposal was made recently by H. Q., Northern Command, that free passages should be granted to officers on each occasion on which they attend the Staff College Entrance Examination, whether they qualify or not, and it was subsequently referred to other Commands for their views.

2. As additional expenditure is involved, which cannot be justified in the present state of financial stringency, it is regretted that the proposal cannot be supported. In view, however, of the large number of examination centres all over India, it is not considered that officers are subjected to any undue hardship on this account under the existing rules.

(A. H. Q. No. 6039 M. T. 1., dated 25-1-28.)

**23 Ex-Services Association. India & Burma.**—The Balance Sheet of the Ex-Services Association C. P. District Branch for the year ending 31-12-27, is published below:—

Liabilities.	Rs.	as	p.	Assets.	Rs.	as	p.
Balance at credit of Branch.	6144	6	2	Total loans outstanding on 31-12-27	1070	0	0
				less			
				loans considered bad or doubtful.	1070	0	0
				Cash at Bank on 31-12-27.	5737	1	4
				Cash and stamps in hand.	407	4	10
Total	6144	6	2	Total	6144	6	2

G. N. FORD Bt. Lt.-Col.

General Staff.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**24 Appts.**—A case has been brought to notice by the India Office in which a British Service Officer, who was selected for and required to join, at his own expense, an appointment on the Home Establishment by a certain date, arrived in the United Kingdom one month before the date on which his services were required.

Normally, the pay of an officer selected for an appointment on the Home Establishment, is chargeable to Imperial Revenues from the date of his disembarkation in the United Kingdom. In the particular case brought to notice, however, the Secretary of State for India has decided that owing to the fact that the officer arrived in the United Kingdom so far in advance of the date on which he was required to assume duty his pay from the date of his disembarkation cannot reasonably be made a charge on Imperial Revenues and that Indian Revenues will bear the cost of his pay from the date of disembarkation to the date on which he assumes the duties of his appointment. In order to avoid a recurrence of a similar nature, it is requested that steps should be taken to ensure that in future no officer should be permitted to proceed to the United Kingdom on a date so much earlier than the date of the vacancy in which he is required to assume duty.

A. H. Q. M. S. Branch, No. 01919/30/5/(M. S. 2) dated 21/1/1928.

**25 Judicial.**—The following case, which occurred several years ago, illustrates a miscarriage of justice for the following reasons :—

- (a) Neglect of the Prosecutor to cross-examine the defence.
- (b) Ignorance of "hearsay" as applied to documents.

A Mess Sergeant in an Officers' Mess was charged with stealing 6 bottles of port value Rs. 30/-/- from the Officers' Mess.

The Prosecution properly proved that 6 bottles of port in accused's charge were missing. The accused in defence on oath stated he had not stolen these bottles, but had lent them to the Sergeants' Mess, and received Rs. 30/-/- for them to buy others to replace them. He then produced from his pocket a Cutler and Palmer cash receipt for 6 bottles of Port price Rs. 30/-/-. This receipt was undated. The accused was not cross-examined, and there was no further evidence in defence. The Court then brought in a verdict of Not Guilty.

What actually happened was that a friend of accused had bought this receipt from a clerk in Cutler Palmer's for As. 4 the day before trial, and in reality no port had been bought from them.

The Prosecutor should have cross-examined the accused as to when this receipt had been obtained and asked him if he was going to prove it. He did not realise that the paper was hearsay as to the truth of its contents unless the actual writer was called to prove its truth.

**26 Pay & Allowances.**—Reference C. P. District Note No. 20, dated 15-1-27, page 28.

After "Dhoby, (for Indian Troops)", insert "Electrician with a knowledge of X-Ray equipment", and under Jubbulpore insert "Rs. 70/- p. m."

2. In District Notes Nos. 85, dated 1-5-27, page 142, 121, dated 1-7-27, page 224 and 182, dated 1-10-27, page 315, against "Electrician with a knowledge of X-Ray equipment", insert under Jubbulpore, Rs. 70/- p. m."

**27 Retirements Officers.**—Under instructions contained in India Army Order No. 64 of 1923, when Indian Army Officers are granted permission to reside unemployed in or out of India, reports are required to be submitted to this office with a view to notification in the Gazette of India.

If such information is not received promptly it may cause delay in the issue of unemployed pay to officers affected. It is requested that the required reports may be forwarded immediately applications are received from Officers to be placed on the unemployed list.

A. H. Q., Military Secretary's Branch No. 02687/7/1 (M. S. 3.) dated Delhi, 25th January 1928.

---

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**28 Finance Budget.**—Progress report on Minor Works for the month of December 1927 is published as an annexure to this Note.

## 29—Transport.

## Expenditure on Hired Transport.

For the month of December 1927.

Station.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regt. Tr.	Hired Transport.						Relief move- ments.	Fighting services.	Total
			Bread.	Water.	Amb.	Stores.	M. E. S.				
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Mhow	16940	9780	93 0 0	...	..	159 0 0	60 0 0	...	...	...	312 0 0
Pachmarhi	...	...	25 0 0	26 0 0	62 0 0	378 0 0	48 0 0	...	...	...	539 0 0
Saugor	...	1500	...	...	...	161 0 0	256 0 0	...	...	...	417 0 0
Neemuch	...	1248	...	353 0 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	353 0 0
Nowgong	...	...	...	25 0 0	...	3 0 0	...	...	...	...	28 0 0
Nasirabad	...	4400	12 0 0	60 0 0	55 0 0	383 0 0	85 0 0	35 0 0	78 0 0	0 0	708 0 0
Ajmer	...	295	...	...	...	...	...	...	63 0 0	0 0	63 0 0
Mount Abu	2976	...	...	...	...	97 0 0	...	...	...	...	97 0 0
Total	19916	17223	130 0 0	464 0 0	117 0 0	1181 0 0	449 0 0	35 0 0	141 0 0	0 0	2517 0 0

**30 Transport-Rail.**—Certain cases have occurred of British Soldiers being given leave to proceed to Bombay or Karachi to meet relations, and given a warrant by the unit concerned for the journey of the family from the port to destination. This procedure is incorrect. The Embarkation Commandant concerned is responsible for the issue of all warrants for railway journeys from ports.

2. In this connection it is pointed out that nearly all families arriving in India are now despatched to their destination by troop train and adequate arrangements are made by the Embarkation Authorities for their meals, transshipment of baggage, and comfort in general. All families for despatch by troop train are placed in charge of a Draft Conducting Officer who is responsible for them.

3. It should, therefore, be understood by all soldiers that, unless their family is for despatch by ordinary train service, there is a very little to be gained by travelling to the port: which is unnecessary expense. Further there can be no guarantee that there will be room for extra passengers on the special train, and, in any case men cannot travel in the same carriage with their families.

4. It is not however intended definitely to prohibit men going to the port if they so wish.

5. Embarkation Commandants will advise units when families are for despatch by ordinary train service.

(Authy:—Q. M. G. in India No. 66825/45/Q-2 dated 1st February 1928)

H. M. FARMAR, COLONEL,  
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.



(Annexure to G. P. District Note No. 28 current)  
**PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS, DECEMBER 1927**

Serial No.	Name of work	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow</b>			
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No 5 Barrack	Yes	Completed	
2	Connaught Barracks	215		
3	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	1023	"	
4	Improvements to Water Supply I. H. C. Lines	1574	"	
5	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F. Battery R. A.	339	"	
6	Taps in Kitchen of married soldiers quarters in all B. T. Barracks	1480	"	
7	Improvements to irrigation room in B. M. H.	428	"	
	Additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian platoon B. I. Lines	637	"	
8	Urinal for No. 1, S. M. Barracks Connaught Lines	351	"	
9	Two additional hydrants one in B. M. H. I. and other in B. M. H. II.	149	"	
10	Manure platforms & compartments in North Sub-Division	2583	"	
11	2 bed boilers in B. M. H. Section I.	89	"	
12	Making pucca the existing kutcha surface drain on Post Office Road.	2320	"	
13	Manure platforms & compartments in South Sub-Division	1291	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd)

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow—(Contd.)</b>			
14	Plate racks cupboards and sink with water taps in dining rooms Barracks Nos. 2 and 5 Wellesley Bks.	Yes 1462	95%	
15	Dining Hall for Hindus and Mohamedans Indian Military Hospital ..	" 3161	Completed.	
16	Additions and alterations Sergt's Mess B. I. Wellesley Barracks ...	" 7056	99%	
17	Ration Stand for No. 24 Field Battery Connaught Barracks ...	" 523	Completed	
18	Cooking range in the Mess of Single Staff Clerks ...	" 500	"	
19	Conversion of R. A. T. A. room into artificers shop, Elephant Bks. .	" 230	90%	
20	'C' type Warren cooker in A/1 Cookhouse Connaught Barracks ...	" 2169	90%	
21	Hot Water apparatus for bath houses in A/1 Connaught Barracks ...	" 824	90%	
22	Laying pipe line to all I. Os. Qrs. & married Qrs. in Durand Lines ..	" 392	50%	
23	—do.— Malcoln Lines...	" 727	—	
24	—do.— 32 M. T. Coy....	" 311	50%	
25	—do.— I. M. Hospital	" 313	50%	
26	Conversion of A/5 Cooking shed into ambulance Tonga Shed in I.M.H.	" 453	95%	
27	Lavatory accommodation for British Military Hospital ...	" 400	90%	
28	Improvement to C. & D. Rifles Ranges B. I. Wellesley Barracks ...	" 1559	60%	
29	Erection of Boundary pillars to demarcate Class A. Land. ...	" 4830	30%	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
<b>Khandwa</b>				
1	Making thief proof 4 windows and 2 doors, Building No. 5 M.T. Coy.	Yes	Completed	
2	Wooden benches for workshop No. 7 M T. Coy.	"	"	
3	Racks and bins for No. 7 R. A. S. C.	"	99%	
<b>Neemuch.</b>				
1	Pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs: No. 86 Block	632	Completed	
2	Manure platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers Lines	261	"	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in I. Mily. Hospital	85	"	
4	Pillars demarcating class 'A' land	1050	"	
5	Certain Improvements to Nos. F/3 & F/4 Servants Qrs. I M. H.	1619	"	
6	Alterations to Ex B. I. Quarterguard to make it suitable as single men's block for Indian Mily. Hospital	525	"	
7	Remodelling of classification Range	4725	12%	
<b>Saugor.</b>				
1	Water supply R. A. Practice camp Chitaura	1371	Completed	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Jubbulpore</b>			
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines	Yes. ...	Completed	
2	30 " " in I. C. Lines	" ...	"	
3	Moveable screen in R. A. School to separate children from adults...	"	"	
4	Mobilization store for Station Vety. Hospital	"	65%	
5	Grain store in the Stn. Vety. Hospital	"	65%	
6	Fly proofing all cockhouses and larders in Hugh Rose Barracks	"	95%	
7	Enlarging Sergeant's Mess Hugh Rose Barracks	"	50%	
8	Manure platforms & incinerators Kitchener Barracks	"	50%	
9	Erection of Boundary pillars	"	2%	
10	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	"	30%	
11	Manure platforms and incinerators R. A. Roberts Barracks	"	73%	
12	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office	"	90%	
13	Providing dome covers to two wells in Napier Lines	"	25%	
14	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital from Ridge to Pachpedi Nullah	"	Completed	
15	Constructing a drain S. E. of Station Vety Hospital	"	92%	
16	Covering 2 unused wells in R. A. Lines	"	8%	
17	Enclosing verandah of Family Hospital with expanded metal	"	80%	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
<b>Kamptee.</b>				
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S. inspection Bungalow	Rs. 2067	Completed	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	766	"	
3	Providing Washing up places, Fort Sitabuldi	1500	90% Completed	
4	Provision of a partition wall at No. 33 Family Hospital	129	"	
5	Raising water tanks in B. I. Lines to permit direct filling of Water carts	1467	"	
6	Manure bin and Incinerator Rawlinson Lines	368	"	
7	Manure bin and Incinerator Argaum Bks.	368	"	
8	Erection of boundary pillars	1125	80% Completed	
9	Secret work sanctioned in D. H. Q. No 0811/7/G. S. D/28-5-27	205	"	
10	Covering of wells in I. I. and B. I. Lines	2450	"	
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>				
1	Surveying Bainganga Nala	250	—	*Tank recently received & fixed.
2	400 gallon tank for drinking water for I. T.	298	*95%	
3	Provision of urinals for Indian Students Lines.	1323	30% Completed	
4	Latrine accommodation for B. T. & I. T. on classification Range	2310	*50%	
5	Glazed wash up Sinks Officers Mess and Sergt's Mess	411	Completed	*Sink indented for, not yet received.
6	Repurchase of receptacles from Cantt. Authority	800	Completed	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Pachmarhi (Contd.)</b>			
7	Erection of Boundary pillars	Yes. Rs. 800	40%	
8	Extra door in Indian Rifle Kot S. A. S. Nasirabad.	" 158	Completed	
1	Extension to Sergeant's Mess B. I. Lines	" 4545	"	
2	Ration Stand	" 1615	"	
3	Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess B. I. Lines...	" 151	"	
4	Renewing the well covering No. 37 R. A. Lines	" 30	"	
	<b>Ajmere.</b>			
1	Pucca drain behind I. O's Quarters	" 5000	"	
2	Electrification of Br. Officers Mess and quarters	" 3100	"	
	<b>Mount Abu.</b>			
1	Two water tanks on masonry platforms at wells Nos. 56 & 59	" 400	Completed	
2	Incinerator in S. & T. lines	" 200	"	
3	Manure platform in S. & T. Lines	" 304	"	
4	Providing shower bath for troops	" 1000	"	
5	Tilling floor of Family Hospital	" 480	"	
6	Providing sterilizing room B. M. H.	" 500	"	
7	Providing 4 Cookhouses in No. 32 Married Qrs.	" 3800	80%	



## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st March 1928.*

G.  
 31 Armistice Day 1927.  
 32 Edn. Schoolmistresses.

A.  
 33 Judicial  
 34 Pensions.

Q.  
 35 Supplies.  
 36 Horses & Cattle.

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

31 Armistice Day 1927.—Reference District Note No. 15 current.

The following are the total amounts collected in the C. P. District in connection with Armistice Day.

<i>Station.</i>		<i>Amount.</i>		
		Rs.	as.	p.
MHOW	...	2031	12	0
SAUGOR	...	660	0	6
NEEMUCH	...	721	8	9
PACHMARHI	...	1169	15	8
JUBBULPORE	...	3703	6	0
KAMPTEE	...	778	4	0
NAGPUR	...	319	8	0
NASIRABAD	...	1755	0	0
MOUNT ABU	...	210	0	0
Total Rs.		11,349	6	11

32 Edn. Schoolmistresses.—A List shewing Y. W. C. A. Honorary Secretaries and Hostels in India is published as an Annexure to this Note. The Stations in block capitals indicate that a Hostel exists in that place. Where no Hostel exists, the address given is that of a lady who is willing to act as Honorary Secretary, and is able to give any information regarding accommodation in the station, suitable for ladies.

2. This list may be of use to Schoolmistresses arriving from the United Kingdom and those desiring to live out of barracks.

G. N. FORD Bt. Lt.-Col.

General Staff.



# ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**33 Judicial**—The following Court Martial Convictions were recorded in January 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
27th Field Bde. R. A.	1. Drunkenness.	To be reduced to the ranks (from Bombardier).	D. C. M.
	2. (i) An act to the prejudice of good order and Military Discipline. (ii) Resisting an Escort whose duty it was to have him in charge.	To undergo detention for 84 days.	D. C. M.
2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt.	1. Using insubordinate language to his superior officer.	To undergo detention for 28 days.	D. C. M.
	2. (i) Drunkenness. (ii) Using violence to his superior officer in the execution of his office.	To undergo detention for 1 year.	D. C. M. 6 months of sentence remitted by G. O. C.
<b>Indian Troops.</b>			
No. 32 M. T. Company.	1. Making a wilfully false answer to a question set forth in the prescribed form of enrolment which was put to him by the enrolling officer before whom he appeared for the purpose of being enrolled.	To undergo rigorous imprisonment for 28 days and be dismissed from the service.	S. C. M. Dismissal from the service remitted by G. O. C.

**34 Pensions.**—War Office letter No. 7/Gen/9771 (F. 8. S.), dated 3rd January 1928, from the War Office to all General Officers, Commanding, re commutation of pensions is republished as an Annexure to this Note.

---

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**35 Supplies.**—No. M-668/Q. 1. dated 4-2-28 from the Q. M. G. in India, regarding new scale of field service rations for British Troops is published as an Annexure to this Note.

# ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING JANUARY 1928.

			Horses	Mules.
Fever Simple ...	...	...	5	...
Chest and Catarrhal diseases. ...	...	...	5	...
Abdominal and Colic ...	...	...	6	1
Skin disease ...	...	...	...	1
Diseases of foot, corn, etc. ...	...	...	2	...
The Eye. ...	...	...	1	...
Contusion ...	...	...	13	4
Wounds ...	...	...	36	5
Galls ...	...	...	1	1
Fracture ...	...	...	2	1
Sprain ...	...	...	11	1
Other diseases ...	...	...	28	3
Total ...	...	...	110	17

**\*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of January 1928.**

Unit.	Destroyed.								Total casualties.	
									Died.	Destroyed.
<b>Horses.</b>										
Equit. School Saugor	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
<b>Mules.</b>										
24th Fd. Bty. R. A. Mhow	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total								...	...	3

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

R. JOHNSTON, Lt.-Col.  
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General

(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 32 current.)

*List of Y. W. C. A. Hony. Secretaries and Hostels in India.*

Station.		Address.
Allahabad	...	30 Canning Road.
BANGALORE	...	5 Residency Road.
Belgaum	...	D. T. S. Bungalow.
BOMBAY	...	Mayo Road & Wodehouse Rd.
CALCUTTA	...	134 Corporation Street and 1 Middleton Row.
CONOOR	...	Y. W. C. A. Wyoming.
DARJEELING	...	Craigmont.
DEHRA DUN	...	Dilkushua, Rajpur Road.
DELHI	...	Lancers Road.
Hyderabad, Deccan	...	Lenaine House.
Jhansi	...	The Abbey.
JUBBULPORE	...	Y. W. C. A.
KARACHI	...	Bunder Road.
LAHORE	...	Morse Hall, Abbot Rd.
MADRAS	...	65 Poonamalee Road, Vepery.
Mhow	...	The Wilderness.
MUSSOORIE	...	Doon View.
NAINITAL	...	Fairhavens.
OOTACAMUND	...	Eastbourne.
POONA	...	5 Solly Flood Road.
Quetta	...	Steward Road.
RANGOON BURMA	...	22 Brooking Street.
Secunderabad	...	Y. W. C. A.
SIMLA	...	Constancia.

## Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 34 current.

Copy of a Circular letter No 7/Gen/9771 (F. 8. S.), dated the 3rd January 1928, from the War Office to all General Officers Commanding.

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that they observe with concern the large and growing demand for commutation of pensions, particularly on the part of newly discharged soldiers. In the majority of cases these new pensioners apply to commute part of their pensions for the sole purpose of meeting the expenses contingent upon their return to civil life.

2. While the Council have no objection in principle to the grant of commutation in every case where the requirements of the regulations are fulfilled, they are unable at present to provide sufficient funds to meet abnormal demands. The whole amount paid out in the commutation of soldiers' pensions constitutes a direct discharge against the Army Votes in the year of payment. For this reason, the sum available is strictly limited (£ 150,000 a year being the normal provision in Estimates), and the number of applications is now such that refusal in a large number of cases is inevitable. The Council cannot, in the present financial stringency, increase the provision without curtailing some other important Army Service.

3. It is quite evident from the information furnished by applicants, that the present difficult position is largely due to the growing tendency on the part of long service soldiers to depend entirely on commutation of pension for the disbursement which they to make on leaving the Army instead of saving money during their service, thereby leaving their pensions intact. Refusal in these cases naturally results in considerable disappointment, especially as the men have gained the impression, while still serving, that commutation will present no difficulty.

(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 35 current.)

No. M-608/Q. 1

ARMY HEADQUARTERS INDIA,  
Quartermaster General's Branch,  
Delhi, the 4th February 1928.

To

Headquarters, Northern Command.  
" Western Command.  
" Eastern Command.  
" Southern Command.  
" Burma District.

1. Attached is a Table showing a New Scale of Field Service Rations for British Troops. This Scale has received the provisional sanction of the Government of India.

2. The New Scale will supersede the existing Field Service, Intermediate Operation, and Operation Scales for British Troops shown in War Establishments India 1927 Table III-A.

3. Action will be taken later to amend War Establishments India 1927 accordingly. In the meantime the New Scale for British troops will be taken into use in the event of Operations.

### Proposed Indian Scale.

#### *Field Service Scale of Rations*—BRITISH TROOPS.

Article.	Quantity.			
	Hot weather.		Cold weather.	
	lbs.	ozs.	lbs.	ozs.
Bacon (a) ...	...	...	...	3
Bread ...	...	1	1	...
Cheese ...	...	2	...	2
Jam ...	...	3	...	3
Meat, fresh (b) ...	...	1	1	...
or				
Meat, tinned ...	...	12	...	12
Milk, tinned, liquid evaporated ...	...	2	...	2
Oil, cooking ...	...	1	...	1

Article.	Quantity.			
	Hot weather.		Cold weather.	
	lbs.	ozs.	lbs.	ozs.
Onions (fresh or dried) ...	...	4	...	4
or				
Onions pickled ...	...	2	...	2
Potatoes ...	...	6	...	6
Rum (a) (c) fl. ...	...	...	...	2½
Salt ...	...	½	...	½
Sugar ...	...	3	...	3
Tea, ration ...	...	½	...	½
Vegetables, fresh other than potatoes ...	...	4	...	4
or onions, or				
Dal, whole ...	...	2	...	2
Firewood, ration, split ...	...	3	...	3
Weekly.				
Cigarettes, B. T. ...	...	40	...	40
or				
Tobacco, B. T. ...	...	2	...	2
Matches, safety boxes ...	...	2	...	2
Mustard country ...	...	1/7	...	1/7
Pepper ...	...	1/7	...	1/7
Twice weekly.				
Marmite (d) ...	...	½	...	½
Thrice weekly.				
Butter ...	...	2	...	2
Lemon Juice (e) fl. ...	...	½	...	½
Oatmeal ...	...	3	...	3
Powder curry ...	...	1/8	...	1/8
Rice, ration ...	...	2	...	2

(a) Winter only.

(b) Meat fresh will be issued when available in lieu of meat tinned.

(c) Rum is never issued except by order of the divisional or lower independent commander; such an order is normally the result of a medical recommendation to meet special fatigue or bad weather conditions.

(d) Whenever an outbreak of beri-beri occurs or is anticipated and then only when considered absolutely necessary by the local medical authorities.

(e) When recommended by the medical authorities.

## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 15th March 1928.*

A.		Q.
37 Special & Miscellaneous.		38 Transport-Road.
		39 Transport.

### ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**37 Special & Miscellaneous**—Army Headquarters have intimated that the first Grants in aid from the Expeditionary Force Canteens Profits Fund have been devoted to assist Indian Units towards the expenses of regimental re-unions.

### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**38 Transport Road**—The following policy will be adopted by Headquarters Southern Command with regard to sanctioning journeys performed by officers by road in their own cars between stations connected by rail.

- (a) Specialists and Lady Nurses moving in accordance with Army Instructions (India) No. B-2 of 1926, "for the preservation of life," will draw road mileage allowance for the whole journey.
- (b) Officers performing journeys on inspection or reconnaissance duties in connection with camping grounds, landing grounds and water supply, etc. where a car is considered essential to carry out the inspection or reconnaissance, will draw full railway fare admissible by regulations plus cost of Form "E."

2. This policy will be adhered to by District Headquarters and all stations throughout the District.

(Authy.—H. Q. S. C. No. 14910/X/Q, dated 25/2/1928).



## 39—Transport.

Statement showing expenditure on hired transport for the month of January 1928.

Station.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regt. Tr.	Hired Transport					Relief move-ments.	Fighting services.	Amb.	L. A. S. C.		Ord-nance Stores.	Misc: Ex-penditure not covered by Items. 4-9	Water Charges	M. E. W.	Training Grant	Totals.
			Bread Carts.	Other Stores.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.				Rs.	Rs.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14					
Mds.	Mds.	Mds.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.					
Mhow	19730	6287	...	45	1	169	673	3	58	...	70	309	1328					
Pachmarhi	...	...	...	...	62	25	426	58	537	26	37	..	1171					
Saugor	...	2000	...	...	...	...	819	896	..	...	73	...	1788					
Neemuch	...	551	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	353	...	...	385					
Nowgong	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	25	...	...	30					
Nasirabad	...	3212	3027	96	39	12	190	...	...	...	197	...	3561					
Ajmer	...	282	...	41	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	41					
Mount Abu	2976	...	...	...	..	...	72	...	...	...	...	...	72					
Total	22706	12332	3027	182	102	206	2217	957	595	404	377	399	8376					

R. JOHNSTON, Lt.-COL.  
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.

# C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

Mhow, 1st April 1928.

A.	42 } Pay & Allowances.
40 Judicial.	43 }
41 Leave, I. A.	Q.
	44 Finance Budget.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

40 Judicial—The following Court Martial Convictions were recorded in February 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
British Troops.			
27th F. Brigade, R. A.	1. (i) An act to the prejudice of good order and Military Discipline, i.e., Striking an Indian Driver. (ii) An act to the prejudice of good order and Military Discipline, i.e., Striking an Indian N. C. O.	56 days detention.	D. C. M.
	2. Disgraceful conduct of an indecent kind.	1 years imprisonment with Hard Labour & discharged with ignominy.	D. C. M.
	3. Disgraceful conduct of an indecent kind.	6 months imprisonment with Hard Labour & discharged with ignominy.	D. C. M. 6 months imprisonment with Hard Labour remitted.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
2nd Bn. The West Yorks. Regiment.	1. Using insubordinate language to his superior officer.	84 days detention.	D. C. M.
	2. Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer.	56 days detention.	D. C. M.
	3. Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer.	84 days detention.	D. C. M.
<b>Indian Troops.</b>			
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers.	1. Attempting to steal from a person subject to Military Law.	3 months R. I., and dismissed the service.	S. C. M.

**41 Leave I. A.**—Reference revised furlough and leave rules, Indian ranks.

The correct interpretation of paragraph 2 (a) and (b), A. I. (I). B-18 of 1928, is as follows:—

That three months furlough annually may be granted to a maximum of fifty per cent of those Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers with over two years' service. That, in addition, fifty per cent of the total ranks in a unit with over one year's service may be granted three month's leave annually.

(Authority:—A. H. Q. letter No. A. 46128 (A. G. 11) dated 22-2-28).

**42 Pay & Allowances**—Reference District Note No. 167 of 1926, regarding the proposed increase in the rate of ration allowance for Indian Troops travelling by rail, from Annas 5/- to Annas 8/- per diem.

The proposal will be considered in the New Demands for 1929-30.

(A. H. Q. No. 62857/1/Q 6, dated 5-3-28).

**43 Pay & Allowances**—The monthly nerrick rates of pay of Class II followers and other menials in the C. P. District for the Quarter ending 30th June 1928 are published as an Annexure to this Note.

---

**QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.**

**44 Finance Budget**—Progress report on Minor Works for the month of January 1928 is published as an Annexure to this Note.

**R. JOHNSTON, Lt.-Col.**  
**Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.**

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
2nd Bn. The West Yorks. Regiment.	1. Using insubordinate language to his superior officer.	84 days detention.	D. C. M.
	2. Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer.	56 days detention.	D. C. M.
	3. Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer.	84 days detention.	D. C. M.
Indian Troops.			
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers.	1. Attempting to steal from a person subject to Military Law.	3 months R. I., and dismissed the service.	S. C. M.

**41 Leave I. A.**—Reference revised furlough and leave rules, Indian ranks.

The correct interpretation of paragraph 2 (a) and (b), A. I. (I). B-18 of 1928, is as follows:—

That three months furlough annually may be granted to a maximum of fifty per cent of those Indian officers, soldiers and enrolled followers with over two years' service. That, in addition, fifty per cent of the total ranks in a unit with over one year's service may be granted three month's leave annually.

(*Authority*:—A. H. Q. letter No. A. 46128 (A. G. 11) dated 22-2-28).

**42 Pay & Allowances**—Reference District Note No. 167 of 1926, regarding the proposed increase in the rate of ration allowance for Indian Troops travelling by rail, from Annas 5/- to Annas 8/- per diem.

The proposal will be considered in the New Demands for 1929-30.

(A. H. Q. No. 62857/1/Q 6, dated 5-3-28).

**43 Pay & Allowances**—The monthly nerrick rates of pay of Class II followers and other menials in the C. P. District for the Quarter ending 30th June 1928 are published as an Annexure to this Note.

---

**QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.**

**44 Finance Budget**—Progress report on Minor Works for the month of January 1928 is published as an Annexure to this Note.

**R. JOHNSTON, Lt.-Col.  
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.**

Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 43 dated the 1st April 1928.

	Mhow		Neemuch.		Khandwa.		Rach. mahr.		Saugor.		Ajmer.		Nasirabad.		Mount Abu.	
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.
Ayah (Hospital) ...	30	0 0 p. m.	20	0	...	...	20	0	...	...	...	...	30	0	25	0
Ayah (Hospital) Day & Night Work.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Baker, Head ...	45	0 0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	0	...	...
Baker, Mate ...	25	0 0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	0	30	0
Beldar (with spade) ...	12	0 0 "	10	4	...	...	13	0	15	0	12	0	...	...	...	...
Beldar (without spade) ...	...	...	10	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Blacksmith (Head) ...	Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-8-0 p. d.	...	40	0	...	...	...	...	to { 36 0 45 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Blacksmith (Asst.) ...	Re. 0-12-0 to Re. 1-0-0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	to { 26 0 37 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Boormaker (1st Class) ...	Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-4-0 "	...	35	0	...	...	...	...	to { 20 0 31 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Boormaker (2nd Class) ...	Re. 0-12-0 to Re. 1-0-0 "	...	30	0	...	...	...	...	to { 18 0 25 0	...	...	40	0	...	...	...
Bullock Driver ...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0 p. m.	...	10	0	...	...	...	...	{ 10 0 12 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bullock Cart Driver ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cart center ...	Re. 0-12-0 to Rs. 1-4-0 p. d.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	8	...	...	37	8	...	...





	Mhow.		Neemuch.	Khandwa.		Pachmarhi.	Saugor.		Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount Abu.	
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs.	a.	Rs. a.	Rs.	a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs.	a.
Clerk, (Chief or Head) ...	Rs. 60-0-0 to Rs. 75-0-0	p.m.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dooly Bearer ...	...	" "	10 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dresser ...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0	" "	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dhoby (For Br. Troops)	...	" "	12 0	...	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
" (For Ind. Troops)	...	" "	10 0	...	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dvr. with 1 pair of bulks. & necessary water gear for watering school gardens filling plunge baths	...	" "	...	...	...	...	26 0	...	...	...	...	...
Dvr. with a pair of bulks. with ropes & chursah and carrying clothes from well in cart ...	...	" "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60 0	...	...
Dvr. with 2 bullocks for drawing well water ...	...	" "	26 4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Driver with 3 pairs of bullocks for watering Govt. horses	...	" "	...	...	...	...	75 0	...	...	...	...	...
Electrician with a knowledge of X Ray equipment	...	" "	...	...	...	...	70 0	...	...	...	...	...

	Mhow.			Neemuch.	Khandwa.		Pachmar.	Saugor.		Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount- Abu.
	Rs.	a.	p.		Rs.	a.		Rs.	a.			
Fifth Cart Dvr., 1 bulk.	13	4	0	p. m.	13 0	...	...	15 0	30 0	15 0	25 0	
" " 2 bulks.	30	14	0	" "	20 0	...	...	...	...	23 8	...	
Fifth Cart Driver	...	...	...	...	8 0	...	...	15 0	...	...	...	
Fitter (High Rate)	1	0	0	p. d	30 0 to { 35 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Fitter (Lower Rate)	0	12	0	" "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Fitter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12 0	...	20 0	...	
Forgeman (1st Class)	20	0	0	p. m.	35 0	...	...	15 0	...	...	...	
Forgeman (2nd Class)	15	0	0	" "	35 0	...	...	12 0	...	...	...	
Groom (Nalk)	20	0	0	" "	15 0	...	...	{ 15 0 to { 17 0	...	20 0	...	
Groom	16	0	0	" "	{ 12 0 to { 14 0	...	...	15 0	...	15 0	...	
Hospital Store Keeper	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0			" "	30 0	...	40 0	46 0	...	...	...	
Hopl. Store Keeper's Asst.	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0			" "	25 0	...	20 0	{ 15 0 to { 20 0	...	...	...	
Hopl. Sweeper	9	0	0	" "	8 0	...	15 0	10 0	...	...	...	

	Mhow.		Neemuch.		Khandwa.	Pacham.	Sangor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount- Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Hospl. Sweeper (Female).	12	0 0 p.m	15 0	...	...	15 0	8 0 to { 9 0	...	...	...
Hospl. Sweeper (Female) (Day & Night) ...	...	...	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	15 0	15 0
Hospital Water Carrier...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0		...	...	...	15 0	{ 9 0 to { 12 0	...	...	...
Hospital Mali (Head) ...	18	0 0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hospital Mali (Asst.) ...	15	0 0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15 0
Hammerman	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 0	...	...	...
Hand filth cart driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	10 0	...	...	...
Kotwal	30	0 0 "	12 0	...	...	20 0	...	...	25 0	...
Kneader	20	0 0 "	...	...	...	..	...	...	20 0	25 0
Langri (Indian Troops) ...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 13-0-0		12 0	...	...	20 0	12 0	...	...	...
Lascar	15	0 0 "	15 0	...	...	...	16 0	...	13 0	...
Leather Stitcher	...	...	...	...	...	...	20 0	...	...	...
Masseur	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 12-0-0		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mali (Head)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 0	...
Mali	...	...	12 0	...	...	15 0	...	...	12 0	...
Messing Bhisti	9	0 0 "	...	...	...	15 0	{ 11 8 to { 15 0	...	...	...

	Mhow.		Neemuch.	Khandwa.	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.	Amer.	Nasirabad.	Mount Abu.
	Rs	a. p.							
Messing Cook	12	0 0 p.m.	30 0	...	...	11 8	...	...	...
Messing Water Carrier...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0	,,	12 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Messenger Peon	...	...	...	...	...	18 0	14 0	16 8	...
Mochi (1st Class)	Rs. 16-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0	,,	30 0	..	...	{ 20 0 to { 31 0	...	...	...
Mochi (2nd Class)	Rs. 8-0-0 to Rs. 10-0-0	,,	25 0	...	...	{ 18 0 to { 25 0	...	...	...
Paker man	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30 0	...
Pair of Bullocks (without Driver)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 p. d.	...
Peon	14	0 0 ,,	12 0	...	15 0	18 0	...	...	...
Rubbish Cart Driver, 1 bullock	13	4 0 ,,	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rubbish Cart Driver, 2 bullocks	1	1 0 p. d.	20 0	...	...	20 0	...	...	...
Saddler	25	0 0 p. m.	...	...	...	50 0	...	...	...
Saddletree Maker's Asst.	40	0 0 ,,	30 0	..	...	20 0	...	...	...
Shoeing Smith	Rs. 15-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0	,,	...	...	...	{ 25 0 to { 30 0	...	...	...

	Mhow.		Neemuch.		Khandwa.	Pachmar.	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount- Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Smith	...	Rs. 25-0-0 to Rs 30-0-0 p.m.	{ 22 0 to { 30 0	...	...	{ 26 0 to { 30 0	...	...	...	...
Storekeeper	...	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs 50-0-0 „ „	...	...	...	{ 46 0 to { 60 0	...	...	...	...
Storeman	...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs 15-0-0 „ „	15 0	...	...	{ 12 0 to { 15 0	18 0	...	...	...
Stoker	...	...	...	...	...	12 0	...	...	...	...
Sweeper (Regimental)	...	9 0 0 „ „	{ 6 0 to { 8 0	12 0	...	10 0	...	...	...	...
Sweeper (Latrine)	...	...	6 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper, Latrine, Bks....	...	...	7 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper, Male	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ Female	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper, Female	12 0 0 „ „	...	8 0	14 0	...	...	...	12 0	10 0	* { 11 0 { 12 0
Sweeper, Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10 0	...	...
Sweeper, with spade (Beldar)	...	...	...	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12 0	15 0	...

† Sweepers without quarters Rs. 12/- } with effect from 1-8-27.

\* Sweepers with quarters Rs/-11- }

§ „ „ „ Rs/-11- „ „ 1-1-28.

	Mhow.		Neemuch.	Khandwa.	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount-Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	R. a.	Rs. a.	R. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Sweeper, Consecy. who does a turn of night duty ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 0	...
Temporary Agents ...	...	...	{ 30 0 to { 50 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tailor ...	Rs. 15-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0 p m.		30 0	...	...	{ 19 0 to { 36 0	...	30 0	...
... ..	Rs. 15 0 0	p 0 "	16 0	...	...	19 0	...	15 0	...
... ..	50 0 0	0 0 "	{ 30 0 to { 40 0	...	75 0	50 0	...	{ 30 0 to { 60 0	75 0
... ..	Rs. 5-0-0 to Rs. 10-0-0 "		...	...	...	...	...	...	...
... ..	...	" "	...	...	...	16 0	...	...	...
... ..	...	" "	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	...
... ..	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0 "		30 0	...	...	{ 30 0 to { 51 0	...	{ 40 0 to { 50 0	...
... ..	Rs. 10-0-0 "		20 0	...	15 0	{ 7 0 to { 16 0	...	(d) 20 0	...
... ..	" 12-0-0 "		10 0	...	...	10 0	...	...	...
... ..	...	...	...	14 0	...	...	...	...	...

(d) Part time Washerman at Bakery at Rs. 6-0-0 p. m

	Mhow.		Neemuch.		Khandwa.		Jagpur.		Nagpur.		Mount Abu.	
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.	Rs.	a. p.
	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 13-0-0 p.m. to		{ 15 0 13 0		...		{ 9 0 12 0		...		...	
Ward Servant	...	...	...		...		...		...		17 s p. d.	
Ward Carrier	...	...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 14-0-0 "		...		{ 15 0 11 8 15 0		...		...	
Weighman	...	...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0 "		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		...	
Water Carrier (Bhisti)	...	...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 16-0-0 "		...		{ 15 0 15 0		...		...	
Water Carrier (Pakhali)	...	...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 13-4-0 "		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		14 0 16 0	
Water Carrier	...	...	Rs. 1-4-0 p. d.		...		{ 15 0 15 0		...		18 p. d.	
Water Carrier (1 bullock)	...	...	Rs. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-4-0 p. d.		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		14 0	
Water Cart Dvr. 2 bullocks	...	...	...		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		25 0	
Water Carrier Br. troops	...	...	...		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		...	
Water Carrier Ind. troops	...	...	...		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		...	
Water Carrier with bulks.	...	...	...		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		...	
Water Carrier (Pakhali)	...	...	...		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		...	
Water Carrier (Pakhali)	...	...	...		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		...	
Water Carrier (Halal-khori with bullocks)	...	...	...		...		{ 20 0 20 0		...		...	

\*With one bullock. Nowgong are:—  
 Cantonment of Single Bulks. Rs. 6-0-0 to Rs. 7-0-0 p.m.  
 Khandwa Rs. 16/- p. m.

Rates for bullocks and buffaloes required for conservancy purposes in Khandwa Rs. 16/- p. m.  
 Buffaloe alone Rs. 10-0-0 p.m. Bulks. (in pairs) Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 14-0-0 p.m.  
 Hire of one bullock for conservancy purposes in Khandwa Rs. 16/- p. m.

(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 44 current)  
**PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS, JANUARY 1928.**

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow.</b>			
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No 5 Barrack	Rs. 215	Completed.	
2	Connaught Barracks	1023	"	
3	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	1574	"	
4	Improvements to Water Supply I. H. C. Lines	339	"	
5	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F. Battery R. A.	1480	"	
6	Taps in Kitchen of married soldiers quarters in all B. T. Barracks	428	"	
7	Improvements to irrigation room in B. M. H.			
	Additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian platoon			
	B. I. Lines	637	"	
8	Urinal for No. 1, S. M. Barracks Connaught Lines	351	"	
9	Two additional hydrants one in B. M. H. I. and other in B.M.H. II.	149	"	
10	Manure platforms & compartments in North Sub-Division	2583	"	
11	2 bed boilers in B. M. H. Section I.	89	"	
12	Making pucca the existing kutchra surface drain on Post Office Road.	2320	"	
13	Manure platforms & compartments in South Sub-Division	1291	"	



# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow—(Contd.)</b>			
14	Plate racks cupboards and sink with water taps in dining rooms	Rs. 1462	Completed.	
15	Barracks Nos. 2 and 5 Wellesley Bks.	3161	"	
16	Dining Hall for Hindus and Mohamedans Indian Military Hospital	7056	"	
17	Additions and alterations Sergt's Mess B. I. Wellesley Barracks	523	"	
18	Ration Stand for No. 24 Field Battery Connaught Barracks	500	"	
19	Cooking range in the Mess of Single Staff Clerks	230	"	
20	Conversion of R. A. T. A. room into artificers shop, Elephant Bks.	2169	"	
21	'C' type Warren cooker in A/1 Cookhouse Connaught Barracks	824	"	
22	Hot Water apparatus for bath houses in A/1 Connaught Barracks	392	"	
23	Laying pipe line to all I. Os. Qrs. & married Qrs. in Durand Lines	727	"	
24	—do.— Malcolm Lines...	311	"	
25	—do.— 32 M. T. Coy....	313	"	
26	—do.— I. M. Hospital	453	"	
27	Conversion of A/5 Cooking shed into ambulance Tonga Shed in I. M. H.	400	"	
28	Lavatory accommodation for British Military Hospital	1559	90%	
29	Improvement to C. & D. Rifles Ranges B. I. Wellesley Barracks	4830	50%	
	Erection of Boundary pillars to demarcate Class A. Land.			

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow—(Contd.).</b>			
30	Dividing Isolation blocks in B. M. H. Sec. II	Yes	50%	
31	Provision of single bedded ward in upper floor in B. M. H.	"	90%	
32	Additions and alterations to operating theatre in B. M. H. I.	"	90%	
	<b>Khandwa</b>			
1	Making thief proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M. T. Coy.	225	Completed	
2	Wooden benches for workshop No. 7 M. T. Coy.	280	"	
3	Racks and bins for No. 7 M. T. Coy. R. A. S. C.	1212	90%	
	<b>Neemuch.</b>			
1	Pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs: No. 86 Block	632	Completed	
2	Manure platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers Lines	261	"	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in I. Mily. Hospital	85	"	
4	Pillars demarcating class 'A' land	1050	"	
5	Certain Improvements to Nos. F/3 & F/4 Servants Qrs. I. M. H.	1919	"	
6	Alterations to Ex B. I. Quarterguard to make it suitable as single men's block for Indian Mily. Hospital	525	"	
7	Remodelling of classification Range	4725	50%	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Saugor.</b>			
1	Water supply R. A. Practice camp Chitaura	Yes. 1371	Completed 50%	
2	Constructing boundary pillars to demarcate class A/I Land	" 1433		
	<b>Nowgong.</b>			
1	Constructing 80 boundary pillars to demarcate class A/I Land	" 360	35%	
	<b>Jubbulpore</b>			
1	30-Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines	" 1450	Completed	
2	30 " " in I. C. Lines	" 1050	"	
3	Moveable screen in R. A. School to separate children from adults...	" 300	"	
4	Mobilization store for Station Vety. Hospital	" 1300	95%	
5	Grain store in the Stn. Vety. Hospital	" 1200	90%	
6	Fly proofing all cockhouses and larders in Hugh Rose Barracks	" 2000	Completed	
7	Enlarging Sergeant's Mess Hugh Rose Barracks	" 2300	75%	
8	Manure platforms & incinerators Kitchener Barracks	" 813	85%	
9	Erection of Boundary pillars	" 5090	2%	
10	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	" 813	95%	
11	Manure platforms and incinerators R. A. Roberts Barracks	" 4504	95%	
12	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office	" 490	95%	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Jubbulpore—(Contd.)</b>			
13	Providing dome covers to two wells in Napier Lines	... Yes.	90%	
14	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital from Ridge Road to Pachpedi Nullah	... 1704	Completed	
15	Constructing a drain S. E. of Station Vety Hospital	... 500	98%	
16	Covering 2 unused wells in R. A. Lines	... 400	90%	
17	Enclosing verandah of Family Hospital with expanded metal	... 2100	95%	
18	Temporary overhead covers for Ambulance Tongas B. M. H.	... 1200	20%	
	<b>Kamptee.</b>			
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S. inspection Bungalow	... 2067	Completed	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	... 766	"	
3	Providing Washing up places, Fort Sitabuldi	... 1500	"	
4	Provision of a partition wall at No. 33 Family Hospital	... 129	"	
5	Raising water tanks in B. I. Lines to permit direct filling of Water carts	... 1467	"	
6	Manure bin and Incinerator Rawlinson Lines	... 368	"	
7	Manure bin and Incinerator Argaum Bks.	... 368	"	
8	Erection of boundary pillars	... 1125	"	
9	Secret work sanctioned in D. H. Q. No 0811/7/G. S. D/28-5-27	... 205	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Saugor.</b>			
1	Water supply R. A. Practice camp Chitaura	Yes. 1371	Completed	
2	Constructing boundary pillars to demarcate class A/I Land	" 1433	50%	
	<b>Nowgong.</b>			
1	Constructing 80 boundary pillars to demarcate class A/I Land	" 360	35%	
	<b>Jubbulpore</b>			
1	30-Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines	1450	Completed	
2	30 " in I. C. Lines	1050	"	
3	Moveable screen in R. A. School to separate children from adults...	300	"	
4	Mobilization store for Station Vety. Hospital	1300	95%	
5	Grain store in the Stn. Vety. Hospital	1200	90%	
6	Fly proofing all cockhouses and larders in Hugh Rose Barracks	2000	Completed	
7	Enlarging Sergeant's Mess Hugh Rose Barracks	2300	75%	
8	Manure platforms & incinerators Kitchener Barracks	813	85%	
9	Erection of Boundary pillars	5090	2%	
10	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	813	95%	
11	Manure platforms and incinerators R. A. Roberts Barracks	4504	95%	
12	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Cantonment Office	490	95%	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Jubbulpore—(Contd.)</b>			
13	Providing dome covers to two wells in Napier Lines	Yes. Rs. 400	90%	
14	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital from Ridge Road to Pachpedi Nullah	...		
15	Constructing a drain S. E. of Station Vety Hospital	... 1704	Completed	
16	Covering 2 unused wells in R. A. Lines	... 500	98%	
17	Enclosing verandah of Family Hospital with expanded metal	... 400	90%	
18	Temporary overhead covers for Ambulance Tongas B. M. H.	... 2100	95%	
		... 1200	20%	
	<b>Kamptee.</b>			
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S. inspection Bungalow	... 2067	Completed	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	... 766	"	
3	Providing Washing up places, Fort Sitabuldi	... 1500	"	
4	Provision of a partition wall at No. 33 Family Hospital	... 129	"	
5	Raising water tanks in B. I. Lines to permit direct filling of Water carts	... 1467	"	
6	Manure bin and Incinerator Rawlinson Lines	... 368	"	
7	Manure bin and Incinerator Argaum Bks.	... 368	"	
8	Erection of boundary pillars	... 1125	"	
9	Secret work sanctioned in D. H. Q. No 0811/7/G. S. D/28-5-27	... 205	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Kamptee—(Contd.)</b>			
10	Covering of wells in I. I. and B. I. Lines	Yes, Rs. 2450	Completed 90%	
11	Provision of large sink in British Military Hospital	" 500		
12	Providing kitchen and servants Qrs. for Sergeants Instructor A. F. I. in the Armoury, Nagpur	" 2835	5%	
	<b>Pachmarhi.</b>			
1	Surveying Baingunga Nala	" 250	Completed	
2	400 gallon tank for drinking water for I. T.	" 298	98%	
3	Provision of urinals for Indian Students Lines.	" 1323	50%	
4	Latrine accommodation for B. T. & I. T. on classification Range	" 2310	Completed	
5	Glazed wash up Sinks Officers Mess and Sergt's Mess	" 411	"	
6	Repurchase of receptacles from Cantt. Authority	" 800	"	
7	Erection of Boundary pillars	" 800	60%	
8	Extra door in Indian Rifle Kot S. A. S.	" 158	Completed	Sink indented for not yet received.
	<b>Nasirabad.</b>			
1	Extension to Sergeant's Mess B. I. Lines	" 4545	"	
2	Ration Stand	" 1615	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Nasirabad—(Contd)</b>			
3	Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess B. I. Lines...	Rs. 151	Completed	
4	Renewing the well covering No. 37 R. A. Lines	30	"	
	<b>Ajmere.</b>			
1	Pucca drain behind I. O's. Quarters	5000	"	
2	Electrification of Br. Officers Mess and quarters	3100	"	
	<b>Mount Abu.</b>			
1	Two water tanks on masonry platforms at wells Nos. 56 & 59	400	Completed	
2	Incinerator in S. & T. lines	200	"	
3	Manure platform in S. & T. Lines	304	"	
4	Providing shower bath for troops	1000	"	
5	Tilling floor of Family Hospital	480	"	
6	Providing sterilizing room B. M. H.	500	"	
7	Providing 4 Cookhouses in No. 32 Married Qrs.	3800	95%	
8	Providing cookhouses in Nos. 15 and 16 Married Quarters	4000	20%	





## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 15th April 1928.*


---

G.		Q.
45 M. T. Recreation.		49 Accommodation.
A.		50 Courses-Quartermasters'
46 Ceremonial.		duties.—Kirkee Arsenal.
47 } Pay & Allowances;		51 Horses & Cattle,
48 }		52 Transport.

---

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

45 M. T. Recreation—The following is the result of the C. P. District Sports Championships held at MHOW in September 1927 and March 1928:—

<i>Event.</i>	<i>Winning Unit.</i>	<i>Cup presented.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Rugby Football British.	2nd Bn. The West York- shire Regiment,	"Black and White" Challenge Cup.	Held in Septem- ber 1927.
Football—British.	1st Bn. The North Staf- fordshire Regiment.	"Menkin" Cha- llenge Cup.	Held in March, 1928.
Hockey—British.	27th Field Brigade R.A.	"Haji" Cha- llenge Cup.	do.
Boxing—British.	2nd Bn. The West York- shire Regiment.	District Boxing Trophy.	do.
Athletics—British.	do.	"Rustomjee" Challenge Cup.	do.
Cross Country Run—British.	27th Field Brigade R.A.	"Gillepie Memorial" Challenge Cup.	do.
Hockey—Indian.	2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment.	"Black and White" Challenge Cup.	do.

<i>Event.</i>	<i>Winning Unit.</i>	<i>Cup presented.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
Wrestling-Indian	1st Bn 3rd Sikh Pioneers.	"Glancy" Challenge Cup.	Held in March 1928.
Athletics-Indian	do.	"Rustomjee" Challenge Cup.	do.
Cross Country Run-Indian.	do.	"Gillespie Memorial" Challenge Cup.	do.

G. N. FORD Bt. Lt -Col.

General Staff.

#### ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**46 Ceremonial**—The War Office has intimated to A. H. Q., that it is considered undesirable to include the detail which appears in Artillery Training Volume I, in Infantry Training, because the procedure laid down for the Royal Artillery is not invariably carried out in Infantry Regiments. Infantry Training, Volume I, Section 191.2 as at present drafted does not apply to all infantry units, but it would not be possible to include further detail without interfering unnecessarily with Regimental customs and arousing controversy.

**47 Pay & Allowances**—The question has been raised as to whether the rule in paragraph 6 (iii) of A. I. I. 1-S of 1925, as amplified by A. I. I. 439 of 1925 is applicable both to Adjutants and Quartermasters of a Training Battalion.

2. Under paragraph 6 (iii) A. I. I. 1-S of 1925, an Officer on taking up a seconded appointment on the staff or in a department on or after the 1-7-24, had no other alternative but to draw the new rates of pay. In view of this, as he would otherwise have remained on the old rates of pay, he has been given the option of reverting to the old rates of pay, on reversion to regimental duty.

3. The appointments of Adjutants and Quartermasters are not seconded appointments and the officers so appointed are not compelled to accept the new rates of pay so there was no necessity to afford them the same protection as officers seconded on the staff.

(A. H. Q. No. A/48040/1 (A. G. 10) dated 9-2-28).

**48 Pay & Allowances—1.** The Government of India have decided that where it has been necessary to place both British and Indian Military Hospitals in a station under the command of one medical officer or to form a combined hospital for both British and Indian troops, command allowance as for a British or Indian Military Hospital (according as the British or Indian element of the garrison preponderates) of the class appropriate to the total strength of the garrison of the station, both British and Indian, will be allowed to the Officer Commanding the hospitals (or combined) hospital, in addition to pay of rank and service. But if the officer concerned belongs to the Royal Army Medical Corps, Indian Medical Service pay of rank as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. B-145 of 1926, will be admissible.

2. The above decision will have retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases. It will not apply to Indian Military Hospitals with British Section attached in the Frontier Areas which will continue to be governed by existing orders.

3. Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended in due course.

(*Authority:—A. D. letter No. Z-2498/4 (D. M. S. 1-A) dated 12th April, 1928.*)

---

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**49 Accommodation—**The question of the provision of accommodation for civilian clerks attached to or working in military formations has been under consideration at Army Headquarters. It has been decided that in future the following principle will govern the provision of accommodation for clerks by Government:—

Clerks not entitled to residential accommodation from Government but are required to make their own arrangements. In cases where private accommodation does not exist within a reasonable distance from their places of work, Government may construct quarters for clerks, but normally the only places where such action would be entertained would be stations trans-administrative border, e. g., Razmak, Landi Kotal, Idak, or in new cantonments where no civil population exists, e. g., Manzai, Mingaladon, Delhi New Cantonments.

2. Wherever quarters are considered necessary for clerks application should be made through the usual channels to Army Headquarters.

3. It is, however, to be clearly understood that no one service or department is to have preferential treatment and that, if the situation is such as to merit the special construction of quarters, all clerks are to be taken into consideration and the claims of the clerks of any one service or department are not to be considered independently.

(Q. M. G. in India's No. 146/2/Q. 3. dated 16th March 1928.)

**50 Courses - Quartermasters' duties - Kirkee Arsenal—**  
C. O. O., Kirkee Arsenal's letter No. 1621/O. B., dated the 12th March 1928 is published as an annexure to this Note for information.

# ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES. DURING FEBRUARY 1928.

			<i>Horses</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
Fever Simple ...	...	...	13	1
Chest and Catarrhal diseases. ...	...	...	...	...
Abdominal and Colic ...	...	...	18	2
Skin disease ...	...	...	2	1
Diseases of foot, corn, etc. ...	...	...	12	...
The Eye. ...	...	...	4	1
Contusion ...	...	...	12	2
Wounds ...	...	...	40	2
Galls ...	...	...	2	1
Fracture ...	...	...	...	...
Sprain ...	...	...	2	...
Other diseases ...	...	...	10	1
Total ...			115	11

\*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of February 1928.

Unit.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.					Total casualties.	
	Colic.	Pneumonia	Rupture Ligament.			Died.	Destroyed
<b>Horses.</b>	Died.		Destroyed.				
21st Fd. Bty. R. A. Mhow ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
24th " " " " ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
<b>Mules.</b>							
Exptl. School, India, Sagar ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total ...						2	1

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

## 51—Horses &amp; Cattle—Statistical and distribution return of the

Unit and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed. Otherwise.			
<b>Mhow.</b>									
H. Q. 27th Fd. Bde....	1	1	2	1	...	...	1	10	6
R. A.									
21st Fd. Batty. R.A...	5	12	17	10	1	...	6	138	11
24th " " "...	4	13	17	12	...	1	4	137	10
37th " " "...	10	20	30	24	...	...	6	137	8
47th " " "...	8	21	29	16	1	...	12	141	10
27th " Bde. Sigls.	2	3	5	4	...	...	1	21	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Regt.									
1-6th Raj. Rifles. ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	5
32nd M. T. Coy. ...	2	2	4	3	...	...	1	7	...
(L. E.)									
No. 9 Section. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
I. A. V. C.									
Officers' Chargers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
<b>Nasirabad.</b>									
22nd Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	7	6	13	13	...	...	...	...	...
(To Cawnpore)									
15th Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	...	8	8	4	...	...	4	103	3
(From Allahabad)									
1/N. Staffords Rgt. ...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	8
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
<b>Saugor.</b>									
Equitation School, ...	25	29	54	35	...	1—	18	291	89
India									
2-16th Punjab Regt... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	2
<b>Total</b> ...	67	115	182	125	2	1-1	53	994	190

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except

**Percentage of Wastage—**Deaths ... .. 17  
Destruction ... .. 17

## Central Provinces District for the month of February 1928.

Units and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed. Otherwise.			
Brought forward ...	67	115	182	125	2	1-1	53	994	190
Mhow.				Mules.					
21st Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...
24th " " "	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	11	...
37th " " "	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	10	...
47th " " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
27th " Bde. Sigls.	...	...	...	...	...	...	.	1	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt.	2	2	4	4	...	...	...	52	...
1-6th Raj. Rifles	...	3	3	1	...	...	2	34	...
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.)	3	1	4	2	...	-1	1	168	...
Nasirabad									
22nd Fd. Batty. R. A.	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...
15th " " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
1/N. Stafford Regt.	1	2	3	1	...	...	2	45	...
10/6th Raj. Rifles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Ajmer.									
10/4th Bombay Gra.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Mt. Abu.									
Det. 32nd M. T. Coy.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...
Neemuch.									
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	2	1	3	...	...	...	3	30	...
Saugor.									
2-16th Punjab Regt....	1	1	2	1	...	...	1	28	...
Pachmarhi.									
Small Arms School	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total	13	11	24	14	...	-1	9	444	...
Grand Total	80	126	206	139	2	1-2	62	1438	190

horses and ponies which will be shown together.

Percentage of Wastage—Deaths ... .. Nil.  
Destruction ... .. 22



## 52—Transport.

Statement showing expenditure on hired transport for the month of February 1928.

Hired Transport													
Station.	Mde. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mde. lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Relief move- ments.	Fighting services.	Amb.	L. A. S. C.		Ord- nance Stores.	Misc: Ex- penditure not covered by Items. 4-9	Water charges.	M. E. Rs.	so Train- ing Rs.	Totals. Rs.
						Bread Carts.	Other Stores.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Mhow	18400	9570	...	52	...	83	177	...	35	...	118	15	480
Pachmarhi	...	...	758	...	58	24	469	66	...	25	47	..	1447
Saugor	...	1000	...	...	...	7	528	926	2251	...	122	...	3834
Neemuch	...	1097	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	330	...	...	330
Nowgong	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Nasirabad	...	2570	137	94	39	11	162	...	...	...	25	...	468
Ajmer	...	304	...	60	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	61
Mount Abu	2784	...	...	...	..	...	102	...	...	...	...	...	102
Total	21184	14541	895	206	98	125	1443	992	2286	355	312	15	6727

R. JOHNSTON, LT.-COL.  
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.

(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 50 current.)

Sub-COURSES.

No. 1621/O. B.

Quartermasters' duties.

Kirkee Arsenal.

12th March 1928.

To:—

Headquarters, Deccan District, Bolarum.

,, Bombay District, Bombay.

,, C. P. District, Mhow.

,, Poona (Independent) Bde. Area, Poona.

Ref:—Army Instruction (India) No. B 44 of 1927.

1. The Syllabus now worked to in this Arsenal is as follows:—

D. C. O. O. to lecture Officers.	} 10 A. M. — 11 A. M.
Questions etc.,	

G. O. "I. B." to give instructions on Indents	... 11 A. M. to 12 noon.
---	--------------------------

G. O. "Receipts" to give instructions on "Return of Stores"	... 2 Hours.	} Afternoons.
G. O. "Workshops" on Workshops & A. W. S.	... 2 "	
G. O. "Issues" on Issue	... 2 "	
G. O. "Transport" Group-Group work, storage, preservation etc.,	... 2 "	
G. O. "Clothing"	... 2 "	

*Other Ranks:—*

Indent Branch	W. O. i/c. give instructions 10 A.M. to 12 noon.
---------------	--

Storerooms	Storeholders—
------------	---------------

	"Perl." "Bark," "Camp" and "Ammunition" Groups 1 hour each.	} Afternoons.
Issues	... W. O. i/c ... 2 Hours	
Receipts	... W. O. i/c ... 2 Hours	
Repair	... W. O. i/c A.W.S. ... 2 Hours	
Clothing	... W. O. i/c "Clothing" 2 hours.	

2. In this area of supply the names of officers and other ranks sent in under this A. I. (India) for a week's course have never yet amounted the total of ten, the number which can be instructed at one time.

Please see your Orders Nos.—

Deccan District Order - 12 dated 3-1-28.

Bombay „ „ 1019 dated 30-12-1927.

C. P. District Letter 02347/25/Q. dated 3-1-28.

Poona (Independent) Bde. Area Order No. 386 dated 28-12-1927, calling for the names.

3. It is felt that this measure has not yet ensured the spirit of co-operation and knowledge among units of the I. A. O. C. service to the troops which was aimed at in A. I. (India).

4. The C. O. O. would be glad to take farther steps to this end, and suggests that all officers visiting Poona should take the opportunity of spending one day in seeing the Arsenal working.

5. To encourage these visits, Officers need not even give previous warning. If they appear, either singly or in batches between 10 and 11 A. M. they will be shown the action taken to pass indents received, to follow the course of such indents to a typical stock group, and the actual issue of the stores from the "Issue" group.

6. This process, together with even a cursory look at Workshops and receipt of stores, although in no sense superseding the more detailed week's courses, should enable more officers to appreciate the efforts made on behalf of units, and thus reduce correspondence between units and the Arsenal.

Sd/-

Lt.-Colonel

Chief Ordnance Officer, Kirkee.

---

## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st May 1928.*

G.		56	Judicial.
53	Ex-Services Association.	57	Pay & Allowances.
	Battlefields Pilgrimage.		
54	M. T. General—Royal		Q.
	Air Force Co-operation.	58	Accommodation.
		59	Horses & Cattle.
	A.	60	Supplies.
55	Discharges, I. A.		

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

**53 Ex-Services Association Battlefields Pilgrimage.**—Registration forms of Ex-Service men in the C. P. District who wish to visit the War areas of France and Flanders should be submitted to the Hon. Secretary E. S. A. C. P. District Branch, MHOW.

**54 M. T. General.**—*Royal Air Force Co-operation.*

D. N. No. 213 of 1927 is cancelled.

The Air Ministry has reconsidered the system of dropping of paper bags containing flour to represent bombing from the air, and it has been decided that this method may now be continued, subject to the following regulations:—

- (a) the bags are to be dropped by the air gunners from Army Co-operation aircraft only.
- (b) the bags are to be of paper and are each to contain not more than four ounces of flour.
- (c) when operations are taking place over Military lands normally used for training this method may be used freely within the ordinary limits of flying safety regulations.
- (d) when operations are taking place over lands temporarily hired for training purposes, greater care must be exercised. Flour bags must not be dropped into gardens nor in the immediate neighbourhood of public roads or private houses.

(Authority:—A. H. Q. letter No. 23014/M. T. 1, of 14-4-28)

G. N. FORD Bt. Lt.-Col.

General Staff.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**55 Discharges, I. A.**—A case of a Sepoy, who was retained in the service after having been declared unfit by a Medical Board, has been represented to Headquarters Southern Command for the grant of a gratuity under paragraph 602 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II.

2. This Sepoy, on the day he was declared unfit by a Medical Board, had 38 days to complete 5 years service which would have entitled him to a gratuity. He was, however, retained in his unit and discharged after completing 5 years and 1 day, but, under paragraph 571 (viii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, this period does not count as service towards pension or gratuity.

3. With a view to avoiding any hardship in cases of this kind, it is suggested that when a man, who is nearing the completion of service which entitles him to a gratuity, is considered by the Officer Commanding the Unit to be unfit for further service, the assembly of a Medical Board should be deferred until the man has completed the necessary qualifying service.

**56 Judicial**—The following Court Martial convictions were recorded in March 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
2nd Bn. The West Yorks. Regt.	1. Using threatening language to his superior officer.	56 days detention.	D. C. M.
	2. (i) Drunkenness. (ii) Using insubordinate language to his superior officer.	112 days detention.	D. C. M.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>Indian Troops.</b> 4th I. Div. Sig. Sec. Attd. 27th F. Bde. R. A.	1. (i) Using criminal force to his superior officer knowing him to be such. (ii) Using criminal force to his superior officer knowing him to be such.	70 days R. I. in Military Custody.	S. C. M.
1/3rd Sikh Pns.	1. Neglecting to obey Battalion routine orders.	To be reduced to the ranks. To suffer rigorous imprisonment for 3 months. To be dismissed from the service.	S. C. M.

**57 Pay & Allowances**—Reference annexure to District Note No. 43 of 1928.

Insert "Sweeper Latrine (Male)" and under Saugor insert "Rs. 10/-"

Insert "Sweeper Latrine (Female)" and under Saugor insert "Rs. 10/-"

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**58 Accommodation.**—*Validity of appropriating mess houses for Officers under the Cantonment (House Accommodation) Act of 1923.*

Necessary amendments to paragraph 43 of Regulations for the M. E. S. and paragraph 415-A of R. A. I. to include messes, will appear in the monthly issue of "Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms" for May 1928, and will cover all outstanding cases.

2. Precautions should be taken to ensure that in the case of buildings appropriated or hired as messes on long leases, i. e. other than on a monthly tenancy, they will continue to be so occupied by the relieving unit.

(Authority :—Q. M. G. in India's No. 2457/1/Q. 3., dated 22-3-28).

## 59—Horses &amp; Cattle—Statistical and distribution return of the

Unit and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed. Otherwise			
<b>Mhow.</b>									
H. Q. 27th Fd. Bde....	1	3	4	1	...	...	3	10	6
<b>R. A.</b>									
21st Fd. Batty. R.A...	6	4	10	6	...	— 2	2	135	11
24th " " " ...	4	7	11	8	...	...	3	131	11
37th " " " ...	6	2	8	6	1	...	1	138	7
47th " " " ...	12	15	27	13	...	...	14	141	10
27th " Bde. Sigls.	1	4	5	3	...	...	2	21	...
2nd Bn. West. Yorks...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
<b>Regt.</b>									
1-6th Raj. Rifles. ...	...	1	1	...	...	1—	...	...	3
32nd M. T. Coy. ..	1	2	3	2	...	— 1	...	5	...
<b>(L. E.)</b>									
No. 9 Sec. I. A. V. C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
<b>attd. to V. Hosptl</b>									
Officers' Chargers ...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	10
<b>Nasirabad.</b>									
15th Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	4	19	23	17	1	...	5	102	2
1/N. Staffords Rgt. ...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	9
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	..	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	6
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Gre-									
nadiers ...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
<b>Saugor.</b>									
Equitation School, ..	18	57	75	43	1	1—	30	289	89
<b>India</b>									
2-16th Punjab Regt...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	5
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	2
Total ...	53	116	169	101	3	2-3	60	981	191

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except

Percentage of Wastage—Deaths

Destruction

25

17

## Central Provinces District for the month of March 1928.

## \* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.

Units and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed. Otherwise.			
Brought forward ...	53	116	169	101	3	2-3	60	981	191
<b>Mhow.</b>				<b>Mules.</b>					
21st Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	10	...
24th " " " ...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	11	...
37th " " " ...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	12	...
47th " " " ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
27th " Bde. Sigls. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
2nd Bn West Yorks. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	52	...
Regt.									
1-6th Raj. Rifles ...	2	2	4	2	...	...	2	34	...
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.) ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	142	...
<b>Nasirabad</b>									
15th Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
1/N. Stafford Rgt. ...	2	2	4	3	...	...	1	50	...
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Grs. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
<b>Mt. Abu.</b>									
Dett. 32nd M. T. Coy. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	...
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	3	...	3	2	...	...	1	30	...
<b>Saugor.</b>									
2-16th Punjab Regt....	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	28	...
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total ...	9	8	17	9	...	...	8	453	...
Grand Total ...	62	124	186	110	3	2-3	68	1434	191
horses and ponies which will be shown together.									
Percentage of Wastage									

horses and ponies which will be shown together.

Percentage of Wastage -Deaths

Destruction

... Nil.  
... Nil.



# ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING MARCH 1928.

			Horses.	Mules.
Fever Simple ...	...	...	12	...
Chest and Catarrhal diseases. ...	...	...	1	...
Abdominal and Colic ...	...	...	24	2
Skin disease ...	...	...	1	1
Diseases of foot, corn, etc. ...	...	...	9	1
The Eye. ...	...	...	2	...
Contusion ...	...	...	22	1
Wounds ...	...	...	30	2
Galls ...	...	...	2	1
Fracture ...	...	...	2	...
Sprain ...	...	...	6	...
Other diseases ...	...	...	5	...
Total ...			116	8

\*Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of March 1928.

Unit.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.						Total casualties.	
	Colic.	Volvulus.	Fracture Cervical Vertebrae.	Fracture Pelvis.	Wound Lacerated.		Died.	Destroyed.
Horses.	Died.			Destroyed.				
37th F. Battery R. A.	...	1	...	...	...		1	...
1/6th Rajputana Rifles	...	...	...	...	1		...	1
15th F. Bty. R. A.	...	...	1	...	...		1	...
Equit. School, India	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1
Total ...							3	2

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

**60 Supplies**—No. 837 (Q. 1.) dated 30th March 1928 from the Government of India, Army Department, to the Quartermaster General in India regarding a new scale of field service rations for Indian Troops, is published as an annexure to this Note.

R. JOHNSTON, LT.-COL.  
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 60 current.)

Supply and Transport.

A. D. Register No. 956-B.

No. 837 (Q. 1).

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.  
ARMY DEPARTMENT.

*Dated New Delhi, the 30th March 1928.*

To

THE QUARTERMASTER GENERAL IN INDIA,

*Scale of Field Service rations for Indian troops.*

Sir,

The Government of India sanction, as a provisional measure, the new scale of field service rations for Indian troops shown in the attached table.

2. The new scale will supersede the existing Field Service, Intermediate Operation, and Operation, scales for Indian troops shown in War Establishments, India, 1927, Table III-B.

3. War Establishments, India, 1927, will be amended in due course. In the meantime the new scale for Indian troops will be taken into use in the event of operations.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Sd) G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

*Deputy Secretary to the Government of India.*

No. 837 (Q. 1).

Copy forwarded to:—

The Financial Adviser, Military Finance, for communication to the Military Accountant General, the Director, Army Audit (reference un-official No. 1123-Q., dated 16th February 1928) and all Controllers of Military Accounts.

The Chief of the General Staff.

The Adjutant General in India.

(Sd). N. N. SEN,

*for Deputy Secretary to the Government of India*

## Field Service scale of rations—INDIAN TROOPS.

Article.	Quantity.				Substitutes.	Quantity		Remarks.
	Hot Weather.		Cold Weather.			lbs.	ozs.	
	lbs.	ozs.	lbs.	ozs.				
<i>Daily.</i>								
1. Atta or Rice and Atta	...	1	4	1	8	...	...	(a) Only the following descriptions will be issued:—(1) Arhar (2) Chenna (3) Masur (4) Moong, (5) Oorad. Dal, Masur is only issued to those employed at altitudes over 3,000 ft. above sea level.
	...	...	10	...	12	...	...	
	...	...	10	...	12	...	...	
2. Dal (a)	...	...	3	...	3	...	3	
3. Ghi	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	
4. Meat fresh (including bone).	...	...	8	...	8	...	4½	
5. Milk, tinned, liquid, evaporated.	...	...	2	...	2	...	4	
6. Onions	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	

*Field Service scale of rations—INDIAN TROOPS—(Contd.)*

Article.	Quantity.				Substitutes.	Quantity.		Remarks.
	Hot Weather.		Cold Weather.			lbs.	ozs.	
	lbs.	ozs.	lbs.	ozs.				
7. Potatoes (b)	...	4	...	4	Fruit, fresh, or	...	2	(b) The scale for troops in Chitral is as follows:—
	...	...	...	...	Potatoes or	...	1	
	...	...	...	...	Vegetables, fresh	...	3	
	...	...	...	...	Fruit, dried, or	...	1	
	...	...	...	...	Fruit, fresh, or	...	4	
8. Vegetables, fresh (other than onions or potatoes.) (b).	...	4	...	4	Onions or	...	4	Potatoes
	...	...	...	...	Vegetables, fresh	...	4	Vegetables, fresh
	...	...	...	...	Potatoes, or	...	4	(other than onions or potatoes)
	...	...	...	...	Fruit, dried, or	...	1	...
	...	...	...	...	Fruit, fresh, or	...	2	...

6 ozs.

6 ozs.

94

(b) The scale for troops in Chitral is as follows:—

Potatoes  
Vegetables, fresh ... 6 ozs.  
(other than onions  
or potatoes) ... 6 ozs.



*Field Service scale of rations—INDIAN TROOPS—(Contd.)*

Article.	Quantity.				Substitutes.	Quantity.		Remarks.
	Hot Weather.		Cold Weather.			lbs.	ozs.	
	lbs.	ozs.	lbs.	ozs.				
7. Potatoes (b)	...	...	...	...	Fruit, fresh, or	...	2	(b) The scale for troops in Chital is as follows:—  Potatoes Vegetables, fresh (other than onions or potatoes) ... 6 ozs.
	...	...	...	...	Potatoes or	...	1	
	...	...	...	...	Vegetables, fresh	...	3	
	...	...	...	...	Fruit, dried, or	...	1	
	...	...	...	...	Fruit, fresh, or	...	4	
8. Vegetables, fresh (other than onions or potatoes.) (b).	...	...	...	...	Onions or	...	4	
	...	...	...	...	Vegetables, fresh	...	4	
	...	...	...	...	Potatoes, or	...	4	
	...	...	...	...	Fruit, dried, or	...	1	
	...	...	...	...	Fruit, fresh, or	...	2	

94

(b) The scale for troops in Chitral is as follows:—

Potatoes  
Vegetables, fresh ... 6 ozs.  
(other than onions  
or potatoes) ... 6 ozs.





*Field Service scale of rations—INDIAN TROOPS—(Contd.)*

Article.	Quantity.				Substitutes.	Quantity.		Remarks.
	Hot Weather.		Cold Weather.			lbs.	ozs.	
	lbs.	ozs.	lbs.	ozs.				
Tobacco, I. T. or Sugar	...	2	...	2				
19. Matches, safety Three Weekly.	...	4	...	4				
20. Marmite (e)	2 boxes	2 boxes	2	boxes				(e) When beri-beri occurs or is anticipated, if considered necessary by the local medical authorities.
21. Ghi	...	$\frac{1}{4}$	...	$\frac{1}{4}$				(f) Opium, limited to 10 grains per man per diem, may be issued to opium eaters on payment to medical recommendation only. The opium will be held in medical charge.
22. Lemon Juice, fresh. (g).	...	...	...	2				(g) When scurvy occurs or is anticipated, if considered necessary by the local authorities.
		$\frac{1}{2}$	...	$\frac{1}{2}$	Fruit, fresh, or	...	4	
					Dal, whole, for germination.	...	1	

## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

Mhow, 15th May 1928.

A.	Q.
61 Accounts.	65 Supplies.
62 Ceremonial.	66 Supplies-issue of brown bread.
63 } Pay & Allowances.	67 Transport-Sea.
64 }	68 Transport.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

61 Accounts—The balance sheet of the Soldiers' Sailors' and Airmen's Family Association Fund, Central Provinces District, Branch, Mhow, for the quarter ending 31st March 1928, is published below:—

Receipts.	Rs. as. p	Payments.	Rs. as. p.
1-1-28.		6-2-28.	
Opening Balance:—		Sent to Head Office London ...	2000 0 0
Savings Bank ...	3162 8 2	31-3-28.	
Current Accounts ...	169 7 6	Closing Balance:—	
		Savings Bank ...	1162 8 2
		Current Accounts ...	169 7 6
Total Rs. ...	3331 15 8	Total Rs. ...	3331 15 8

62 Ceremonial—Reference District Note No. 46 current.

A. H. Q., intimate that the question of amending Section 191 (2) Chapter XIII, Infantry Training Vol. I, 1926, in accordance with Section 222 (2) Artillery, Training, Vol. I 1924, regarding the "turning-in of a guard" has been referred to the War Office.

**63 Pay & Allowances**—Reference A. I. (I) No. 669 of 1924.

If no qualified Havildar is available for the appointment of Educational Havildar in a Training Battalion, a properly qualified Naik or Sepey must be promoted to the rank of Havildar to fill the vacancy.

2. The additional Havildars given to Training Battalions in the above A. I. (I) were for their educational training staff, and the promotion of duty N. C. O's, to fill these vacancies whilst N. C. O's. below the rank of Havildar perform the duties of Educational Havildar is strictly inadmissible.

(A. H. Q. No. 17528/111/M. T. 2 dated 20-4-28).

**64 Pay & Allowances**—Reference annexure to District Note No. 43 of 1928.

In Column 1 under Sweeper Conservancy insert:—

"Sweeper Road (Male)" and under Saugor insert "Rs. 10/0/0"

"Sweeper Road (Female)" and „ „ „ "Rs. 9/0/0"

"Sweeper Latrine (Male)" & „ „ „ "Rs. 10/0/0"

"Sweeper Latrine (Female)" & „ „ „ "Rs. 8/0/0"

District Note No. 57 dated 1-5-28 is hereby cancelled.

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**65 Supplies**—No. M-668/Q. M. G., 1. dated 10-4-28 from the Government of India, Army Department, to the Quartermaster General in India regarding a new field service scale of rations for British troops, is published as an annexure to this Note.

**66 Supplies - issue of brown bread**—Reports on the desirability of issuing a loaf of brown bread once a week in lieu of white bread have been received at A. H. Q.

H. E. the Commander-in-Chief is glad to note that the change has been generally appreciated and desires that the issue shall continue and that it may be extended to twice a week should Units so desire.

(Q. M. G. in India's No. 65147/2/Q-6 d/- 23-4-28.)

**67 Transport-Sea**—A. H. Q. letter No. 4022/2/Q 2., dated 23-4-28 is published as an annexure to this Note for information.

## 68—Transport.

Statement showing expenditure on hired transport for the month of March 1928.

Hired Transport														
Stations.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regl. Tr.	Relief move-ments.	Fighting services.	Amb.	I. A. S. O.		Ord-nance Stores.	Misc: Ex-penditure not covered by Items. 4-9	Water Charges	M. E. S.	Training grant.	Totals.	
						Bread Carts.	Other Stores.							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
Mhow	13000	8208	...	...	...	93	28	...	33	...	42	...	14	
Pachmarhi	...	...	...	...	62	25	456	13	100	...	113	26	Rs.	
Saugor	...	1500	...	...	...	...	218	...	98	...	42	...	196	
Nemuch	...	1122	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	353	...	...	695	
Nowgong	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	358	
Nasirabad	...	5045	...	74	39	12	150	...	...	...	47	...	353	
Ajmer	...	269	...	37	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	
Mount Abu	2825	...	...	...	...	...	198	...	...	...	...	...	322	
													38	
													198	
Totals	15825	16144	...	111	102	130	1055	13	231	353	244	26	2165	

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL  
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 65 current.)

Supply & Transport.  
A. D. Regr. No. 980-B.

No M-668 (Q. M. G. 1)

Government of India

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

New Delhi, the 10th April 1928.

To

The Quartermaster General in India.

*Field service scale of rations for British troops.*

Sir,

The Government of India sanction the new scale of field service rations for British troops as shown in the attached table.

2. The new scale will supersede the existing Field Service, Intermediate Operation, and Operation, scales for British troops shown in War Establishments, India, Table III-A.

3. War Establishments, India, 1927 will be amended in due course.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

(Sd.) G. R. F. TOTTENHAM,

Offg. Secretary to the Government of India.

No. M-668 (Q. M. G. 1.)

Copy forwarded to :—

The Financial Adviser, Military Finance, for communication to the  
15 s. e's. Military Accountant General, all Command  
and District Controllers of Military Accounts,  
and the Director of Army Audit, with reference to the D. F. A. (Q)  
u/o No. 1887, dated 17th March 1928.

The Chief of the General Staff,

The Adjutant General in India.

(Sd.) N. N. SEN,

for Deputy Secretary to the Govt. of India.

## Indian Scale.

*Field Service Scale of Rations*—BRITISH TROOPS.

Articles.	Quantity.			
	Hot weather.		Cold weather.	
	lbs.	ozs.	lbs.	ozs.
Bacon (a) ...	...	...	...	3
Bread ...	1	...	1	...
Cheese ...	...	2	...	2
Jam ...	...	3	...	3
✓ Meat, fresh (b) ...	1	...	1	...
or				
Meat, tinned ...	...	12	...	12
Milk, tinned, liquid evaporated ...	...	2	...	2
Oil, cooking ...	...	1	...	1
Onions (fresh or dried) ...	...	4	...	4
or				
Onions pickled ...	...	2	...	2
Potatoes ...	...	6	...	6
Rum (a) (c) fl. ...	...	...	...	2½
Salt ...	...	½	...	½
Sugar ...	...	3	...	3
Tea, ration ...	...	5/8	...	5/8
Vegetables, fresh other than potatoes ...	...	4	...	4
or onions,				
or				
Dal, whole ...	...	2	...	2
Firewood, ration, split ...	3	...	3	...
Weekly.				
○ Cigarettes, B. T. ...	...	40	...	40
or				
Tobacco, B. T. ...	...	2	...	2
Matches, safety boxes ...	...	2	...	2
Mustard country ...	...	1/7	...	1/7
Pepper ...	...	1/7	...	1/7
Twice weekly.				
Marmite (d) ...	...	¼	...	¼
Thrice weekly.				
Butter ...	...	2	...	2
Lemon Juice (e) fl. ...	...	½	...	½
Oatmeal ...	...	3	...	3
Powder curry ...	...	1/8	...	1/8
Rice, ration ...	...	2	...	2

- (a) Winter only.
- (b) Meat fresh will be issued when available in lieu of meat tinned.
- (c) Rum is never issued except by order of the divisional or lower independent commander; such an order is normally the result of a medical recommendation to meet special fatigue or bad weather conditions.
- (d) Whenever an outbreak of beri-beri occurs or is anticipated and then only when considered absolutely necessary by the local medical authorities.
- (e) When recommended by the medical authorities.

Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 67 current.

No. 4022/2/Q.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA.

Quartermaster General's Branch.

Simla, 23rd April 1928.

To:—

Headquarters, Eastern Command.

With reference to your memo No. 37430/2/A. 2., dated the 2nd November 1927, enquiring whether an officer who takes 12 months leave and finds it necessary, through unforeseen circumstances, to retire whilst on leave, would, under the provisions of A. I. (I.) No. B-304 of 1926, be refunded the cost of his passage.

The matter has received careful consideration but, as the Secretary of State for India has definitely ruled that the estimated cost of a transport passage cannot be granted in lieu of such a passage, it will not be possible to frame a general rule to meet the case of officers in the circumstances referred to.

The number of officers who, whilst on long leave in England, find it necessary from unforeseen reasons to retire, will not be great and any such cases may be treated on their merits. It can be definitely stated, however, that funds are rarely sanctioned in such circumstances and it is only with difficulty that sanction can be obtained to a refund of the cost of a warrant from the station in India to the port of embarkation in this country and officers themselves have to bear the cost of sea passage.

For this reason, since officers cannot be reconped to any extent, the submission of such cases for special consideration is undesirable.

The question of increasing the period of leave pending retirement admissible to British Service Officers is under consideration by the Adjutant General in India and, if the proposal is approved, it is considered that the situation will be improved.

(Sd.) H. F. E. MACMAHON, —COLONEL.  
for Quartermaster General in India,

Copy to:—

All Commands and Burma District.

## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st June 1928.*

A.	Q.
69 Judicial.	75 Horses & Cattle.
70 Accounts—Cowasji Fund.	76 Military Works.
71 } Pay & Allowances.	77 Officers' chargers.
72 }	78 Supplies-Sugar bags.
73 }	79 }
74 Rewards.	80 } Transport-Rail.
	81 }

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

69 Judicial—The following Court Martial convictions were recorded in April 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
27th F. Bde. R. A.	Stealing goods the property of a person subject to Military Law.	56 days detention.	D. C. M.
2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt.	Neglect to the prejudice of Good Order and Military Discipline.	Reduced to the ranks. (From Corporal)	D. C. M.
1st Bn. North Staffs Regt.	Losing by neglect his Arms.	28 days detention. Rs. 8/4/- Stoppages.	D. C. M. 28 days detention remitted.
15th F. Bty. R. A.	Neglect to the prejudice of Good Order and Military discipline.	28 days detention and Rs. 189/15/- Stoppages.	D. C. M.
	(i) Striking his superior officer.	Six months detention.	D. C. M. 72 days remitted.
	(ii) Striking a person in whose custody he was placed.		



70 Accounts—*Cowasji Fund*—The balance sheet of the Cowasji Charitable Fund on 16th May 1928.

Receipts.	Rs. a. p.	Expenditure.	Rs. a. p.
Balance credit as per D. N. No 11 of 1928. ..	233 12 6	4-2-28. Railway fare of Ex- sowar (Paid to the D. A. A. G., C. P. District). ...	19 15 0
27-3-28. Cheque from Ex- peditionary Force Canteen Profits Fund ...	4,200 0 0	27-3-28. Cheques to the D.A.A.G. C. P. District for pay- ment as follows:—	
Due from V. T. Farming course, Mhow ...	210 0 0	O.C. Small Arms School, Pachmarhi.	2,493 12 0
		„ 32nd Mule Trans- port Co. Mhow ...	199 8 0
		„ Nasirabad ...	997 8 0
		„ 2-16th Punjab Regt. Sangor ...	498 12 0
		30-3-28. Travelling expenses & advance of pay to Mr. Sharma (Loan to V. T. Farming course Mhow)	100 0 0
		Stamp for cheque book.	0 6 0
		4-5-28. Advance to Mr. Sharma (Loan to V. T. Farm- ing course, Mhow)... Credit (Rs. 210 due from Mr. Sharma) ... Balance ...	110 0 0 210 0 0 13 15 6
Total ...	4,643 12 6	Total ...	4,643 12 6

**71 Pay and Allowances**—Reference annexure to District Note No. 43 of 1928.

Against "Ayah (Hospital)" and under "Pachmarhi", delete "Rs. 20-0-0" and insert "Rs. 30-0-0,"

**72 Pay and Allowances**—The Government of India have decided that Non-commissioned officers of Machine gun (including Lewis gun) sections of Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions actually placed in charge of, and required to look after the mules of those sections, are entitled to extra duty pay as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 470 of 1922, irrespective of whether the number of men in charge thereby exceeds the number of mules in the unit.

2. This decision will have retrospective effect to cover all outstanding cases.

3. The regulations affected are being amended accordingly.

(Army Department letter No. A/45529/1 (A. G. 10) dated 26-4-28.)

**73 Pay and Allowances**—Reference Annexure to District Note No. 43 of 1928.

In column 2 against Carpenter and under Mhow, for "Re. 0-12-0 to Rs. 1-4-0 p. d." read "Rs. 50-0-0 to Rs. 60-0-0 p. m."

In column 2 against Weighman, and under Mhow, for Rs. "12-0-0 to Rs. 14-0-0 p. m." read "Rs. 15-0-0 p. m."

**74 Rewards**—The following amendment is made to Appendix "B" to Adjutant General's memorandum No. A-38923-1 (A. G. 9), dated the 20th July 1926, in regard to admission to, and promotion in, the Order of British India:—

Under "III. For special services" after item xviii insert "xviii (a). For the King's Police Medal.....2".

## QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH,

## 75—Horses &amp; Cattle—Statistical and distribution return of the

Unit and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.		
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.	
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed Otherwise.				
<b>Mhow.</b>										
H. Q. 27th Fd. Bde....	3	1	4	3	...	...	1	10	6	
<b>R. A.</b>										
21st Fd. Batty. R.A...	2	5	7	1	...	...	6	146	11	
24th " " "...	3	7	10	3	1	...	6	141	11	
37th " " "...	1	7	8	3	...	...	5	144	7	
47th " " "...	14	10	24	15	...	...	9	144	12	
27th " Bde. Sigls.	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	21	...	
2nd Bn. West. Yorks...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	..	10	
<b>Regt.</b>										
1-6th Raj. Rifles. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	
32nd M. T. Coy. ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	
<b>No. 9 Sec. I. A. V. C.</b>										
(attd. to V. Hosptl.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Officers' Chargers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	
<b>Nasirabad.</b>										
15th Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	5	7	12	7	...	...	5	105	3	
1/N. Staffords Rgt. ...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	9	
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	..	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	6	
<b>Ajmer.</b>										
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers ...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	
<b>Neemuch.</b>										
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	
<b>Saugor.</b>										
Equitation School, ...	30	35	65	48	1	...	16	182	32	
<b>India</b>										
2-16th Punjab Regt...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	5	
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>										
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	2	
Total ...	60	75	135	82	2	...	51	910	137	

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except

**Percentage of Wastage—**Deaths ... 19  
Destruction ... Nil

## Central Provinces District for the month of April 1928.

Units and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed Otherwise.			
Brought forward : ...	60	75	135	82	2	...	51	910	137
<b>Mhow.</b>				<b>Mules.</b>					
21st Fd. Batty. R. A.	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	10	...
24th " " "	1	1	2	2	...	...	1	10	...
37th " " "	2	1	3	1	...	...	2	12	...
47th " " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
27th " Bde. Sigls.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt.	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	50	...
1-6th Raj. Rifles ...	2	1	3	1	...	...	2	36	...
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.)	..	3	3	1	...	...	2	142	...
<b>Nasirabad.</b>									
15th Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
1/N. Stafford Rgt. ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	52	...
1/6th Raj. Rifles ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Grs. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
<b>Mt. Abu.</b>									
Dett. 32nd M. T. Coy.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	48	...
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers...	1	2	3	1	...	...	2	32	...
<b>Saugor.</b>									
2-16th Punjab Regt....	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	27	...
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...
Total: ...	8	9	17	9	...	...	8	455	...
Grand Total ...	68	84	152	91	2	...	59	1365	137

horses and ponies which will be shown together.

Percentage of Wastage—Deaths Destruction

Nil.

# ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES, DURING APRIL 1928.

				<i>Horses.</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
Debility ...	...	...	...	1	1
Fever Simple ...	...	...	...	3	...
Chest and Catarrhal diseases. ...	...	...	...	1	...
Abdominal and Colic ...	...	...	...	14	3
Skin disease ...	...	...	...	...	...
Diseases of foot, corn, etc. ...	...	...	...	9	3
The Eye. ...	...	...	...	...	...
Contusion ...	...	...	...	11	...
Wounds ...	...	...	...	22	1
Galls ...	...	...	...	2	...
Fracture ...	...	...	...	...	...
Sprain ...	...	...	...	8	...
Other diseases ...	...	...	...	4	1
Total ...				75	9

**Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of April 1928.**

Unit.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.							Total casualties.	
	Colic.	Rupture of Heart						Died.	Destroyed.
<b>Horses.</b>									
24th F. Battery R. A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equit. School, India ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total ...								2	...

\* Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

**76 Military Works**—Progress report on Minor Works for the month of March 1928 is published as an annexure to this Note.

**77 Officer's chargers**—Ref: S. C. O. No. 134 current. Q. M. G. in India letter No. 4064/3/Q.15, dated the 5th May 1928 is published as an annexure to this Note.

**78 Supplies.**—*Sugar bags*—For purposes of accounting under A. I. I. A-55 of 1926 Sugar bags weighing upto 221 lbs. will be taken as "Stiff bags."

(Authority:—D. S. & T., Simla No. 62595/2/Q. 6 dated 12th May 1928).

**79 Transport-Rail—Signing of Railway Warrants and Credit Notes.**

Several applications have recently been made to Army Headquarters to have the list of persons authorised to sign Railway Warrants and Credit Notes, as given in A. I. (India) 372 of 1925, extended.

2. Owing to extensive frauds in the past, the present policy of the Government of India is:—

- (a) To restrict in a reasonable manner the number of persons responsible for the safe custody of Warrants and Credit Notes.
- (b) To make the persons responsible for custody also responsible for signing, and to allow delegation of this responsibility only when absent from Headquarters.
- (c) To allow no one under the rank of Commissioned Officer to sign unless there is no one of that rank in the same station.

3 It is realised that perhaps the list in A. I. (India) No. 327 of 1925 may be unduly restrictive, but there is no intention of changing the general policy outlined above. Should, however, there be cases where the restrictions impose real hardship, such cases may be put forward, with full facts, for consideration.

4. Four recent cases are quoted hereunder as a guide:—

<i>Statement of Case.</i>	<i>Result.</i>
(1) Recommended that C. Os. of regular units should be allowed to delegate their responsibility to their Adjutants ...	Not allowed.
(2) Recommended that Adjutants of Army Schools of Instructions be allowed to sign Credit Notes and Railway Warrants ...	Not allowed.

- (3) Recommended that the O. C. Rest Camp Rawalpindi be allowed to sign Railway Warrants As large numbers of Hill details pass through the Rest Camp and as the Rest Camp is two miles from the S. S. O who would normally sign such warrants ... The O. C. Rest Camp Rawalpindi was included in A. I. (I) No. 372 of 1925.
- (4) Recommended that as the Recruiting Officer at the Gurkha Recruiting Depot at Kunraghat is frequently absent during the summer months and as during this time large numbers of Gurkha other ranks pass through the Depot, the Jemadar clerk should be allowed to sign warrants instead of having to take them 3 miles into Gorakhpur for signature. ... The Jemadar Clerk was included in A. I. (I) 372 of 1925 "for the summer months only".

**80 Transport-Rail—Railway concessions admissible in the U. K. when on leave (I, A. F. 01798 & I. A. F. B-295 B.)**

Ref. I. A. O. No. 133 of 1928 and A. I. (I) 1258 of 1924.

It was brought to notice that the Railway authorities at Home were refusing to accept Army Form O-1798 (application for concession tickets for use by Officers while on leave in the United Kingdom).

2. The representation made was taken up with the Home authorities who intimate that the Railway Companies serving the various ports at which officers and other leave personnel from India usually disembark (at Southampton, Tilbury, Plymouth and Liverpool) have taken steps to prevent the possibility of such concessions being refused to entitled passengers.

If any further complaints of this nature occur, in which either of the Forms (A. F. O-1798 or B-295 B), is actually refused by Railway Companies in the United Kingdom, the matter should be reported to Army Headquarters, with full particulars of the individual

concerned, name of station and date on which form was presented and any connected correspondence that may have, at that time, taken place.

(Authority:—A. H. Q. letter No. 57944/3/Q. 2., dated the 3rd May 1928).

**81 Transport-Rail**—1. Messrs Syed A. & M. Wazir Ali have been appointed, by A. H. Q., Contractors for all troop train movements on broad gauge railways when officers' Kitchen and Canteen Cars are ordered for the trains as is the case for British units moving in relief.

2. (a) Messing is provided for officers and their families at a charge of Rs. 6/8/- per head per day. Drinks can also be obtained.

(b) Meals for families and other ranks are provided from the Kitchen Car.

(c) A Canteen Car stocked with the usual articles, including beer and minerals, is attached.

3. With the exception of Officers' bearers no regimental private followers are allowed in the Officers' Kitchen or Canteen Cars.

(Authority:—A. H. Q. No. 68192/18/Q. 2., D/- 1-5-28.)

R. JOHNSTON, Colonel

Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General



(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 76 current)  
**PROGRESS REPORT OF MINOR WORKS, MARCH 1928.**

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow.</b>			
1	Raising parapet walls in arches in upper floor of No 5 Barrack	Rs. Yes 215	Completed.	
2	Connaught Barracks	1023	"	
3	Alterations to Old Court House Buildings	1574	"	
4	Improvements to Water Supply I. H. C. Lines	339	"	
5	Inner roof in Shell Store 47th F. Battery R. A.	1480	"	
6	Taps in Kitchen of married soldiers quarters in all B. T. Barracks	428	"	
7	Improvements to irrigation room in B. M. H.		"	
	Additional accommodation for the personnel of the Indian platoon			
	B. I. Lines			
8	Urinal for No. 1, S. M. Barracks Connaught Lines	637	"	
9	Two additional hydrants one in B. M. H. I. and other in B.M.H. II.	351	"	
10	Manure platforms & compartments in North Sub-Division	149	"	
11	2 bed boilers in B. M. H Section I.	2583	"	
12	Making pucca the existing kutchra surface drain on Post Office Road.	89	"	
13	Manure platforms & compartments in South Sub-Division	2320	"	
		1291	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT OF MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow—(Contd.)</b>			
14	Plate racks cupboards and sink with water taps in dining rooms Barracks Nos. 2 and 5 Wellesley Bks.	Rs. 1462	Completed.	
15	Dining Hall for Hindus and Mohamedans Indian Military Hospital ..	3161	"	
16	Additions and alterations Sergt's Mess B. I. Wellesley Barracks ...	7056	"	
17	Ration Stand for No. 24 Field Battery Connaught Barracks ...	523	"	
18	Cooking range in the Mess of Single Staff Clerks ...	500	"	
19	Conversion of R. A. T. A. room into artificers shop, Elephant Bks. ..	230	"	
20	'C' type Warren cooker in A/1 Cookhouse Connaught Barracks ...	2169	"	
21	Hot Water apparatus for bath houses in A/1 Connaught Barracks ...	824	"	
22	Laying pipe line to all I. Os. Qrs. & married Qrs. in Durand Lines ..	392	"	
23	—do.—	727	"	
24	—do.—	311	"	
25	—do.—	313	"	
26	Conversion of A/5 Cooking shed into ambulance Tonga Shed in I.M.H ...	453	"	
27	Lavatory accommodation for British Military Hospital	400	"	
28	Improvements to C. & D. Rifle Ranges B. I. Wellesley Barracks ..	1559	"	
29	Erection of Boundary pillars to demarcate Class A. Land. ...	4830	80%	
30	Dividing Isolation blocks in B. M. H. Sec. II ..	1355	Completed.	

# PROGRESS REPORT OF MINOR WORKS—(Contd).

Serial No	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow—(Contd).</b>			
31	Provision of single bedded ward in upper floor in B. M. H.	Rs. Yes 349	Completed	
32	Additions and alterations to operating theatre in B. M. H. I.	185	"	
33	Improvements to armourers shop B. I. Wellesley Barracks	1004	90%	
	<b>Khandwa</b>			
1	Making thief-proof 4 windows and 2 doors Building No. 5 M. T. Coy.	225	Completed	
2	Wooden benches for workshop No. 7 M. T. Coy.	280	"	
3	Racks and bins for No. 7 M. T. Coy. R. A. S. C.	1212	"	
	<b>Neemuch.</b>			
1	Pucca floors & pegs in 17 main rooms of Md. Qrs: No. 86 Block	632	"	
2	Manure platform & incinerator 1/3rd Sikh Pioneers Lines	261	"	
3	One new pattern lavage unit in I. Mily. Hospital	85	"	
4	Pillars demarcating class 'A' land	1050	"	
5	Certain Improvements to Nos. F/3 & F/4 Servants Qrs. I. M. H.	1019	"	
6	Alterations to ex B. I. Quarterguard to make it suitable as single men's block for Indian Mily. Hospital	525	"	
7	Remodelling of classification Range	4725	90%	

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Saugor.</b>			
	Water supply R. A. Practice camp Chitaura	Rs. 1371	Completed	
	Constructing boundary pillars to demarcate class A/I Land	Yes. 1433	"	
	<b>Nowgong.</b>			
	Constructing 80 boundary pillars to demarcate class A/I Land	360	"	
1	Constructing Bainganga Nala	250	"	
1	Surveying Bainganga Nala for I. T.	298	"	
2	Surveying tank for drinking water for Indian Students	1323	"	
3	400 gallon tank for Indian T. & I. T. on classification Range	2310	"	
4	Provision of urinals for B. T. & I. T. on classification Range	411	"	
5	Latrine accommodation for B. T. & I. T. on classification Range	800	"	
6	Provision of urinals for B. T. & I. T. on classification Range	800	"	
7	Latrine accommodation for B. T. & I. T. on classification Range	158	"	
8	Glazed wash up Sinks Officers from Cantt. Authority	"	"	
	Repurchase of receptacles from Cantt. Authority	"	"	
	Erection of Boundary pillars	"	"	
	Extra door in Indian Rifle Kot S. A. S. Pachmarhi	"	"	
	<b>Nasirabad.</b>			
	Extension to Sergeant's Mess B. I. Lines	4545	"	
	Ration Stand	1615	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT OF MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	<b>Nasirabad—(Contd)</b>			
3	Covering the well in the compound of the Officers Mess. B. I. Lines...	Rs. 151	Completed	
4	Renewing the well covering No. 37 R. A. Lines ..	30	"	
	<b>Ajmer.</b>			
1	Pucca drain behind I. O's. Quarters	5000	"	
2	Electrification of Br. Officers Mess and quarters	3100	"	
	<b>Mount Abu.</b>			
1	Two water tanks on masonry platforms at wells Nos. 56 & 59	400	"	
2	Incinerator in S. & T. lines	200	"	
3	Manure platform in S. & T. Lines	304	"	
4	Providing shower bath for troops	1000	"	
5	Tilling floor of Family Hospital	480	"	
6	Providing sterilizing room B. M. H.	500	"	
7	Providing 4 Cookhouses in No. 32 Married Qrs.	2800	"	
8	Providing cookhouses in Nos. 15 and 16 Married Quarters ..	4000	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT OF MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

PROGRESS REPORT OF MINOR				Remarks
Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount		Percentage Progress.
		Yes.	Rs.	Completed
Jubbulpore				
1	30 Yards Range in R. F. A. Lines	...	1450	Completed
2	" in L. C. Lines	...	1050	"
3	30 " screen in Station Vety. Hospital	...	300	"
4	Moveable store for Station Hospital	...	1300	"
5	Mobilization store in the Stn. Vety. Hospital	...	1200	"
6	Grain store in the Stn. Vety. Hospital	...	2000	"
7	Fly proofing all cockhouses and larders in Hugh Rose Barracks	...	2300	"
8	Fly proofing Sergeant's Mess Hugh Kitchen Barracks	...	813	50%
9	Enlarging Sergeant's Mess Hugh Kitchen Barracks	...	5030	Completed
10	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	...	813	"
11	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	...	4504	"
12	Erection of Boundary pillars	...	490	"
13	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	...	400	"
14	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	...	1704	"
15	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	...	500	"
16	Manure platforms and incinerators in I. I. Outram Lines	...	400	"
17	Iron barred windows, doors and gates to Napier Lines	...	2100	"
18	Providing dome covers to two of Station Vety. Hospital	...	...	"
19	Providing dome covers to two of Station Vety. Hospital	...	...	"
20	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital	...	...	"
21	Constructing a drain in rear of Station Vety. Hospital	...	...	"
22	Road to Pachpedi Nullah	...	...	"
23	Constructing a drain S. E. of Station Vety. Hospital	...	...	"
24	Constructing a drain S. E. of Station Vety. Hospital	...	...	"
25	Covering 2 unused wells in R. A. Lines	...	...	"
26	Covering 2 unused wells in R. A. Lines	...	...	"
27	Enclosing verandah of Family Hospital with expanded metal	...	...	"

# PROGRESS REPORT OF MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Jubbulpore—(Contd.)</b>			
18	Temporary overhead covers for Ambulance Tongas B. M. H.	Yes, 1200	Completed	
19	Provision of racks of Signal School	" 2000	"	
20	Providing wall between lines and Bazar Robert Bks. J. P. Lines	" 1800	"	
21	Providing one car garage opposite the office of I. G. C. F., Kamptee.	" 467	"	
1	Additions and alterations to M. E. S. inspection Bungalows	" 2067	Completed	
2	Reconditioning of Swimming Baths	" 766	"	
3	Providing Washing up places, Fort Sitabuldi	" 1500	"	
4	Provision of a partition wall at No. 33 Family Hospital	" 129	"	
5	Raising water tanks in B. I. Lines to permit direct filling of Water carts	" 1467	"	
6	Manure bins and Incinerator Rawlinson Lines	" 368	"	
7	Manure bins and Incinerator Argaum Bks.	" 368	"	
8	Erection of boundary pillars	" 1125	"	
9	Secret work sanctioned in D. H. Q. No 6811/7/G. S. D/28-5-27	" 205	"	
10	Covering of wells in I. I. and B. I. Lines	" 2450	"	
11	Provision of large sink in British Military Hospital	" 500	"	
12	Providing kitchen and servants Qrs. for Sergeants Instructor A. F. I. in the Armoury, Nagpur	"	"	
13	Secret work sanctioned in D. H. Q. No. 20566/225 dated 31-11-27.	" 2835 " 2200	" "	

(Annexure to G. P. D. Note No. 77 of 1928).

No. 4064/P.Q. 15.  
ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA.  
Quartermaster General's Branch  
Simla, the 5th May 1928.

To:—

Headquarters, Northern Command.

Correspondence ending with your No. 22066/153/Q. 8, dated 29th March 1928.

The question of the eligibility of Company Commanders, Adjutants and Quartermasters of training battalions to purchase or hire chargers has received careful consideration.

2 As *hiring* of chargers is permissible only in the case of officers holding *temporary* mounted appointments, and, as the normal tour of duty with a training battalion for Company Commanders is fixed at two years, and for Adjutants and Quartermasters at 3 years each, which constitute *permanent* appointments, it was decided that all these officers should be required to maintain chargers under the provisions of A. I. I. 1239 of 1294.

3. On further examination of the question of the necessity for Company Commanders in training battalions to *purchase* chargers, it is considered that although it is not necessary for a company commander in a training battalion to maintain a horse for the performance of his duties in the battalion, yet it is desirable that he should do so from the point of view of his general professional efficiency.

4. It has been decided, therefore, to approach Government with a view to amending Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, Appendix VI, to make it *optional* for company commander in training battalions to maintain chargers.







<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Title of Book.</i>	<i>Author.</i>	<i>Date of Publication.</i>
90	66	Memorandum on Army Training (India)—Individual Training Period, 1927.	G. S. India.	1928
100	52	Handbook of the Belgian Army, 1926.	G. S. W. O.	1926
100	53	Handbook of the Polish Army.	„	1927
105. (Sec. Y)	4	R. A. F. Flying Training Manual, Part V—Employment of A. C. Squadrons.	Air Ministry.	1926
108	56	Defence against Gas.	W. O.	1927
108	57	Manual of the Medical Aspects of Chemical Warfare.	„	1926

In Index of Authors, on page 145, below “Moseley, S” insert “Mouat, Lt.-Col. G. E. D.

J. F. G. HISLOP, CAPTAIN,  
for Bt. Lt.-Col.  
General Staff.

#### ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**83 Furlough & Leave**—It has been decided that, in the event of a battalion in Waziristan being selected to provide the Indian Infantry Detachment at Simla, such battalion will not actually be detailed to provide the detachment until the year following that on which it leaves Waziristan, in order that the grant of furlough and training may not be unduly interfered with.

(A. H. Q. A/48544/2 (A. G. 2.) dated 29-5-28).

**84 Spec. Misc.**—*Basra Memorial*—Particulars regarding a Memorial to the Missing which is being erected at BASRA is published as an Annexure to this Note.

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**85 Military Works**—The Progress report on Minor Works for the month of April 1928 is published as an annexure to this Note.

## 86—Transport.

Statement showing expenditure on hired transport for the month of April 1928.

Stations.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. Regtl. Tr.	Hired Transport							Fighting services.	Amb. Rs.	L. A. S. O.		Ord- nance Stores.	Misc. Ex- penditure not covered by Items. 4-9.	Water Charges	S. M. S.	Training Rs.	Totals.
			Relief move- ments.	4	Rs.	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	2	3	4	Rs.	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Mhow	17800	9304	...	...	...	1	90	...	...	32	...	...	51	...	174	...	...	...	174
Pachmarhi	...	...	...	...	...	60	24	461	57	...	...	26	19	...	647	...	...	...	647
Saugor	...	500	...	...	...	...	...	202	...	62-9	...	...	13-4	...	277-13	...	...	...	277-13
Neemuch	...	952	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	341	...	...	341	...	...	...	341
Nowgong	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Nasirabad	...	5451	...	...	...	39	11	131	...	...	...	...	93	...	354	...	...	...	354
Ajmer	...	...	...	...	...	49	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	51	...	...	...	51
Mount Abu	5935	...	...	...	...	...	...	192	...	...	...	...	...	...	192	...	...	...	192
Totals	23735	16207	...	...	129	102	125	989	57	94-9	367	176-4	...	...	2039-13	...	...	...	2039-13

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL  
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

(Annexure to C. P. D. Note No. 84 of 1928).

### BASRA MEMORIAL.

The Memorial to the Missing at Basra consists of a courtyard 252 feet 6 inches long, 42 feet deep, surrounded on three sides by a Colonnade and enclosed on the fourth side (or front of the Memorial) by an iron fence which is pierced by a gateway in the centre.

Opposite the gateway, the back wall or Colonnade of the Memorial takes the form of a semi-octagonal apse about 50 feet in diameter. In the centre of this apse stands an obelisk approximately in the form of a Cleopatra's Needle some 55 feet in height. The obelisk stands on a slightly raised podium approached by 6 steps.

The names of the Missing are inscribed on slate supplied from England let into the walls of the Colonnade; the slate forming an interesting contrast with the white ashlar stonework of which the remainder of the Memorial consists. It will be remembered that the stone was obtained from the Raisina Quarries in the neighbourhood of Delhi, India. The name Panels run the whole length of the Colonnade including the walls of the apse.

The Memorial stands on the Banks of the River outside the Town. As far as can be foreseen at present the fixing of the name Panels should be completed about October, provided the particulars for the name Panels are supplied in sufficient time.

(Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 85 of 1928.)  
**PROGRESS REPORT OF MINOR WORKS, APRIL 1928.**

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Nasirabad.</b>			
1	Providing 8 Hythe Pattern Target & Target Store, B. I. Range.	Rs. Yes. 4,561	60%	
2	Providing Chappars on Segregation Tents, I. I. Lawrence Lines. <b>Mount Abu.</b>	" ...	Completed.	
1	Providing a Dormer Window in the ward of British Military Hospital.	" 249	"	



## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st July 1928.*

A.		Q.	
87	Discipline.	92	Cantonments Taxation.
88	Judicial.	93	Courses of Instruction
89			Tailoring.
90	Pay & Allowances.	94	Horses & Cattle.
91			

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**87 Discipline**—The War Office have ruled that Units which served in North China with the (late) Shanghai Defence Force will be regarded as having served under Peace conditions.

Regimental entries in regard to awards of forfeiture of pay under para. 1702 (Vib), King's Regulations should therefore be deleted from the Regimental Conduct Sheets of men now serving.

Similar action is being taken by Officers i/c Records in the United Kingdom.

**88 Judicial**—The following Courts Martial convictions were recorded in May 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
26th F. Bde. R. A. Attd. Equit. School Sangor.	Neglect to the prejudice of good order and military discipline. (3 charges).	Reduced to the ranks (from Bombardier) 56 days detention.	D. C. M. 56 days detention remitted.
27th F. Bde. R. A.	1. Striking his superior officer.  2. Losing by neglect his arms.	56 days detention.  28 days detention. Rs. 3/12/- Stoppages.	D. C. M.  D. C. M. 28 days detention remitted.
2nd Bn. The West Yorks. Regt.	Deserting His Majesty's Service.	112 days detention.	D. C. M.



Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>Indian Troops.</b>			
10th Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles	Absenting himself without leave.	4 months R. I. and dismissed from the ser- vice.	S. C. M.

**89 Judicial**—The following errors and omissions made by Courts Martial convened under the Army Act, in this District during the current year are published for information. These should be brought to the notice of all officers for their instruction and guidance.

1. Two accused were charged separately in respect of the same offence. At the trial, the prosecutor suggested that the Court should hear the evidence in the case of the second accused before recording a finding on the charge against the first accused. This procedure is incorrect. If the Court had adhered to this procedure they would have disregarded the terms of their oath, whereby they swore to "well and truly try the accused, according to the evidence." "The evidence" means the evidence produced against an accused in the course of his own trial. A Court may postpone consideration of sentence, vide R. P. 71 (D), but a finding must be recorded prior to the second trial being proceeded with.

2. An accused should not be called as a Prosecution witness in the case of a second accused charged with the same offence (M. M. L. Chapter VI, para 84). He may, however, be called as a defence witness (M. M. L. Chapter VI, para 83).

3. A Court adjourned to view a site in connection with which the charge was based. No record was made in the proceedings that the accused was present. It is essential that this should be done, as, in the absence of the accused, such a procedure is illegal (Note 7 to A. A. Sec. 53).

4. In cases where a Court of Inquiry has been held on a matter in respect of which the charge against an accused is founded, the President of the Court must add a certificate in red ink, on page 1 of the proceedings vide R. P. page 76.

5. An allusion was made by a witness to an incident which happened at a Court of Inquiry. This is not admissible as evidence vide R. P. 124 (1). Such evidence, if not suppressed, is prejudicial to an accused, and is liable to entail a revision of finding.

6. It is essential that any statement made by an accused in his defence, or in mitigation of punishment should be recorded in the proceedings, vide R. P. page 84.

7. At a recent trial a large number of documents were produced in evidence by witnesses. None of these were attached to the proceedings, nor did the Court state that a copy of a certain document put in by a competent witness had been compared with the original and found correct.

Documents, and in certain cases, copies, are material evidence (A. A. 163); and as such are required to be attached to the proceedings. The procedure for putting in documents is laid down in K. R's. para 642.

When copies of documents are accepted it should be stated in the proceedings that they have been compared with the originals, and found correct. (M. M. L. page 705 para 12).

All documents attached to the proceedings should be signed by the President, marked with a reference letter and attached to the end of the proceedings in the order of their production before the Court.

The fact that this has been done must be stated in the proceedings (M. M. L. page 706 paras 17 & 18).

**90 Pay & Allowances**—Reference District Note No. 66 dated 1-4-27, relative to Regimental British Officers proceeding on special recruiting tours at state expense.

2. As no funds can be made available during the current financial year from those portions of the Military Budget controlled by Army Headquarters either under Head VII-A—Transportation Miscellaneous Services or Head II M (b) Recruiting Staff, no further special recruiting tours will be permitted unless the cost can be financed from funds placed at the disposal of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Southern Command or General Officer Commanding, C. P. District.

(A. H. Q. No. A/47845/2 (A. G. 6) dated 28th May 1928).

**91 Pay & Allowances**—The nerrick rates of pay of Class II followers and other menials in the C. P. District for the quarter ending 30th September 1928, are published as an annexure to this Note.

## 94 Horses &amp; Cattle—Statistical and distribution return of the

Unit and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.				Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed	Otherwise.		
<b>Mhow.</b>									
H. Q., 27th Fd. Bde....	1	3	4	2	...	...	2	10	6
R. A.									
21st Fd. Batty. R.A...	6	8	14	6	...	1-1	6	145	10
24th " " " ...	6	3	14	8	...	... 2	4	139	11
37th " " " ...	5	9	14	9	...	...	5	144	11
47th " " " ...	9	11	20	7	...	2-1	10	141	12
27th " Bde. Sigls.	...	2	2	1	...	...	1	21	...
2nd Bn. West. Yorks...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	..	10
Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
1-6th Raj. Rifles. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
No. 9 Sec. I. A. V. C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
(attd. to V. Hosptl.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers' Chargers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
<b>Nasirabad.</b>									
15th Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	5	18	23	17	...	...	6	124	3
1/N. Staffords Rgt. ...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	9
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	1	..	1	1	...	...	...	...	6
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Grenadiers ...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
<b>Saugor.</b>									
Equitation School, ...	16	28	44	29	...	...	15	202	30
India									
2-16th Punjab Regt... 1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	6
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	2
<b>Total</b> ...	51	88	139	82	...	3-4	50	940	140

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except

**Percentage of Wastage—**Deaths ... Nil.  
Destruction ... 27

## Central Provinces District for the month of May 1928.

Units and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.				Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed Otherwise.	Remaining.		
Brought forward ...	51	88	139	82	...	3-4	50	940	140
				Mules.					
Mhow.									
21st Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
24th " " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
37th " " "	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	12	...
47th " " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
27th " Bde. Sigls.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
2nd Bn West Yorks. Regt.	...	4	4	2	...	...	2	50	...
1-6th Raj. Rifles	2	2	4	2	1	...	1	35	...
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.)	2	2	4	1	...	...	3	142	...
Nasirabad.									
15th Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
1/N. Stafford Rgt.	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	52	...
10/6th Raj. Rifles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Ajmer.									
10/4th Bombay Grs.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Mt. Abu.									
Dett. 32nd M. T. Coy.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	47	...
Neemuch.									
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers	2	1	3	1	...	...	2	32	...
Saugor.									
2-16th Punjab Regt....	...	2	2	...	...	1	1	33	...
Pachmarhi.									
Small Arms School	...	1	1	...	...	1	...	10	...
Total	8	13	21	6	1	2	12	456	...
Grand Total	59	101	160	88	1	3-6	62	1396	140

horses and ponies which will be shown together.

Percentage of Wastage—Deaths ... .. 22

Destruction ... .. Nil.

Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of MAY 1928.

Unit.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.							Total casualties.	
	W'd. Punct'd			Sprain Tendon	Fracture	Sprain Fetlock		Died.	Destroyed.
<b>Horses.</b>									
21st Fd. Battery R. A.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
417h Fd. Battery R. A.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
<b>Mules.</b>									
1-6th Raj. Rifles	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total							...	1	3

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL  
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.

## Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 91 dated the 1st July 1928.

	Mhow.			Neemuch.			Khandwa.			Pach.			Saugor.			Ajmer.			Nasirabad.			Mount Abu.		
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.
Ayah (Hospital) ...	30	0	0	20	0					30	0								30	0		25	0	
Ayah (Hospital) Day & Night Work.																								
Baker, Head ...	45	0	0																					
Baker, Mate ...	25	0	0																					
Beldar (with spade) ...	12	0	0	10	4					13	0													
Beldar (without spade) ...				10	0																			
Blacksmith (Head) ...	Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-8-0		p. d.	40	0																			
Blacksmith (Asst.) ...	Re. 0-12-0 to Re. 1-0-0		"																					
Bootmaker (1st Class) ...	Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-4-0		"	35	0																			
Bootmaker (2nd Class) ...	Re. 0-12-0 to Re. 1-0-0		"	30	0																			
Bullock Driver ...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0		p. m.	10	0																			
Bullock Cart Driver ...																								
Carpenter ...	Rs. 50-0-0 to Rs. 60-0-0		p. m.																					

	Mhow	Neemuch.	Khandwa.	Pachmarhi.	Saugor	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount Abu.
	Rs.      a.      p.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.
Carpenter (Mistri)	Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-8-0 p.d.	{ 35 0 to { 40 0	...	...	{ 40 0 to { 45 0	...	...	...
Chowdry	15     0     0 p.m.	15 0	...	16 8	28 0	...	...	...
Chowdry (Inspector)	15     0     0 "	20 0	...	...	30 0	...	...	...
Cook (British Troops)	30     0     0 "	15 0	...	20 0	16 0	...	20 0	40 0
Cook (Indian troops)	... ..	10 0	...	...	12 0	20 0	20 0	...
Cook (Hospital)	30     0     0 "	18 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cook Family Hospital	40     0     0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Coolie	... ..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooly (Horse lines)	13     0     0 "	15 0	...	...	11 8	...	...	...
Cooly (Ration Stand)	13     0     0 "	...	...	...	12 8	...	...	...
Cooly (For Treasure Chest)	... ..	{ 0 8 to { 0 10 (per diem.)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooly (Fort Armament)	13     0     0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Crawley Cart Driver	13     4     0 "	13 0	...	...	10 0	...	...	...
Clerk, (Vernacular)	30     0     0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerk, (English speaking)	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerk, Accountant	Rs. 50-0-0 to Rs. 65-0-0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

	Mhow.		Neemuch.	Khandwa.	Pab-mathi.	Saugor.		Ajmer.	Masira-pad.	Mount Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Clerk, (Chief or Head) ...	Rs. 60-0-0 to Rs. 75-0-0	p.m.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dooly Bearer ...	...		10 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dresser ...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0	"	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dhoby (For Br. Troops) ...	...	"	12 0	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...
" (For Ind. Troops) ...	...	"	10 0	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...
Dvr. with 1 pair of bulks. & necessary water gear for watering school gardens filling plunge baths ...	...	"	...	...	...	26 0	...	...	...	...
Dvr. with a pair of bulks. with ropes & chursah and carrying clothes from well in cart ...	...	"	...	...	...	...	...	...	60 0	...
Dvr. with 2 bullocks for drawing well water ...	...	"	26 4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Driver with 3 pairs of bullocks for watering Govt. horses ...	...	"	...	...	...	75 0	...	...	...	...
Electrician with a knowledge of X Ray equipment ...	...	"	...	...	...	70 0	...	...	...	...



	Mhow.		Neemuch.		Khandwa.		Pachmarhi.		Saugor.		Ajmer.		Nasirabad.		Mount-Abu.	
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Messing Cook	...	12 0 0	...	30 0	...	...	...	...	11 8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Messing Water Carrier...	...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0	...	12 0	...	...	...	...	...	18 0	14 0	...	...	16 8	...	...
Messenger Peon	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mochi (1st Class)	...	Rs. 16-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0	...	30 0	...	...	...	...	...	31 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mochi (2nd Class)	...	Rs. 8-0-0 to Rs. 10-0-0	...	25 0	...	...	...	...	...	18 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Paker man	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pair of Bullocks (without Driver)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Peon	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rubbish Cart Driver,	...	14 0 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30 0	...	...
1 bullock	...	...	...	12 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rubbish Cart Driver,	...	13 4 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18 0	...	1 p. d.	...	...	...	...
2 bullocks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddler	...	1 1 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddletree Maker's Asst.	...	25 0 0	...	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shoeing Smith	...	40 0 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
	...	Rs. 15-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0	...	30 0	...	...	...	...	...	50 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30 0	...	...	...	...	...	...

	Mhow.		Neemuch.		Khandwa.	Pachmarhi.	Sangor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount- Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Smith	Rs. 25-0-0 to Rs 30-0-0 p.m.		{ 22 0 to { 30 0	...	...	{ 26 0 to { 30 0	...	...	...	...
Storekeeper	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs 50-0-0 "		...	...	...	{ 46 0 to { 60 0	...	...	...	...
Storeman	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs 15-0-0 "		15 0	...	...	{ 12 0 to { 15 0	...	18 0	...	...
Stoker	...	...	...	...	...	12 0	...	...	...	...
Sweeper (Regimental)	9 0 0 "		{ 6 0 to { 8 0	...	12 0	10 0	...	...	...	...
Sweeper (Latrine)	...	" "	6 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper, Latrine, Bks...	...	" "	7 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sweeper, Male	...	" "	...	14 0	{ 0 to { 12 0	...	12 0	12 0	10 0	* { 11 0 § { 12 0
Sweeper, Female	12 0 0 "	" "	8 0	...	10 0	...	...	10 0	9 0	...
Sweeper, Jemadar	...	" "	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	...	...
Sweeper, with spade (Beldar)	...	" "	...	...	...	...	...	12 0	15 0	...

† Sweepers without quarters Rs. 12/- } with effect from 1-8-27.  
 \* Sweepers with quarters Rs/-11- " " " 1-1-28.  
 § " " " Rs/-11-

	Mhow.		Neemuch.	Khandwa.	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount-Abu.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	R. a.	Rs. a.	R. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Sweeper, Conscy. who does a turn of night duty ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7 0	...
Sweeper Road (Male) ...	...	...	...	...	...	10 0	...	...	...
" " (Female) ...	...	...	...	...	...	9 0	...	...	...
" Latrine (Male) ...	...	...	...	...	...	10 0	...	...	...
" " (Female) ...	...	...	...	...	...	8 0	...	...	...
Temporary Agents ...	...	...	{ 30 0 to { 50 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Tailor ...	Rs. 15-0-0 to Rs. 30-0-0 p m.		30 0	...	...	{ 19 0 to { 36 0	...	30 0	...
Tindal ...	Rs. 15 0 0	" "	16 0	...	...	19 0	...	15 0	...
Victualling Agent ...	50 0 0	" "	{ 30 0 to { 40 0	...	75 0	50 0	...	{ 30 0 to { 60 0	75 0
Victualling Peon ...	Rs. 5-0-0 to Rs. 10-0-0	" "	...	...	...	16 0	...	...	...
Veterinary Naik ...	...	" "	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	...
" Dresser ...	...	" "	...	...	...	{ 30 0 to { 51 0	...	{ 40 0 to { 50 0	...
Writer, Hospital, ...	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0	" "	30 0	...	...	{ 7 0 to { 16 0	...	(d) 20 0	...
Washerman ...	Rs. 10-0-0	" "	20 0	...	15 0	10 0	...	...	...
Watchman ...	" 12-0-0	" "	10 0	14 0	...	...	...	...	...

£

(d) Part time Washerman at Bakery at Rs. 6-0-0 p. m

	Mhow.			Neemuch.		Khandwa.		Rachmathi.		Saugor		Ajmer.		Nasirabad.		Mount Abu.	
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.
Ward Servant	...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs.	13-0-0 p.m.	{ 15 0 to { 18 0	...	...	...	...	{ 9 0 to { 12 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ward Carrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Weighman	...	Rs. 15-0-0	„ „	14 0	...	15 0	...	16 0	{ 11 8 to { 15 0	...	...	17 8	1-0-0 p. d.	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier (Bhisti)	...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs.	15-0-0 „ „	10 0	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier (Pakhali)...	...	Rs. 16-0-0	„ „	15 0	15 0	*27 0	...	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier	...	Rs. 12-0-0	„ „	...	...	15 0	...	12 0	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Cart Dvr. 1 bullock.	...	Rs. 13-4-0	„ „	...	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Cart Dvr. 2 bullocks	...	Rs. 1-0-0 to Rs.	1-4-0 p. d.	...	...	45 0	...	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier Br. troops	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier Ind. troops	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier with bulks.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier (Pakhali with bullock)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier (Halal-khori with bullocks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

\*With one bullock.

Rates for bullocks and buffaloes required for conservancy carts in the Cantonment of Nowgong are:—

Buffaloe alone Rs. 10-0-0 p.m. Bulks. (in pairs) Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 14-0-0 p.m. Single Bulk. Rs. 6-0-0 to Rs. 7-0-0 p.m.  
Hire of filth cart for conservancy purposes in Khandwa Rs. 16/- p. m.



## C. P. DISTRICT NOTES

Mhow, 15th July 1928.

A.		Q.	
95	Accounts—Cowasji Fund.	98	Finance Budget.
96	Accounts.	99	Forage Accounts.
97	Spec. & Misc.	100	Clothing.
		101	Transport.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

95 Accounts—Cowasji Fund.—The following is the Balance Sheet of the Cowasji Fund for the quarter ending 30th June 1928.

Receipts.	Rs. a. p.	Expenditure.	Rs. a. p.
Balance per D. N. No 70 of 1928 ..	13 15 6	13-6-28. Cheque to Hony. Secy. Cowasji Fund ...	1 12 0
26-5-28.		Cheque to O. C. Pachmarhi ...	6 4 0
Cheque from Ex- peditionary Force Canteen Profits ...	397 8 0	16-6-28. Cheque to O. C. I. M. H. Mhow ...	221 0 0
Due from Vocational Farming Course, Mhow ...	210 0 0	Cheque to O. C. B. M. H., Mt. Abu ...	50 0 0
		Cheque to O. C. 1/6th Rajputana Rifles, Mhow ...	128 0 0
		2-7-28. Stamp for cheque book .	0 4 0
		Commission on cheque for Rs. 397/8 ..	1 0 0
		Advances to (Vocational Farming Course, Mhow) ...	210 0 0
		Balance ...	3 3 6
Total ...	621 7 6	Total ...	621 7 6

**96 Accounts**—The allotment for the upkeep of hospital gardens is now included in the grant for incidental and miscellaneous expenses placed annually at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Commands, and the General Officer Commanding, Burma District.

2. Army Department letter No. Z-848 (D. M. S. 1) dated 4-9-25, as subsequently amended, is therefore cancelled.

(A. D. letter No. Z-4104/14 (D. M. S. 2) dated 1-6-28).

**97 Spec. & Misc.**—Recommendations for relief from the India & Burma Military & Marine Relief Fund on behalf of persons whose family pension or childrens allowance claims are still under consideration should not be submitted until such claims have been settled.

In cases where the family pension is not drawn by the applicant, the relationship to the deceased soldier of the person actually in receipt of the pension should be stated on the form of recommendation.

---

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**98 Finance Budget**—The Progress Report on Minor Works for the month of May 1928 is published as an annexure to this Note.

**99 Forage Accounts**—*Interchange of credits and debits in the Forage Accounts*—To admit of the utilization of a credit balance in the fodder account against a debit balance in the grain account and *vice versa*, the following amendment to paragraph 12 (c) of the present Instructions at the end of I. A. F. S-1519 has been approved by the Government of India.

*For the last two sentences read*

"A debit balance in the fodder account may be adjusted against a credit balance in the grain account and a credit balance in the fodder account may be utilized for increasing the Government ration of grain up to the amount that the A. C. G. F. of the Circle concerned, having due regard to purchase orders placed with contractors and to Farm production, states can be made available. This will be effected by the A. C. G. F. surrendering to the I. A. S. C. grant cash which will not be required for the purchase of fodder. The I. A. S. C. will then purchase grain with the cash thus surrendered by the Grass Farm. When fodder is purchased instead of grain a similar procedure, *mutatis mutandis* will be adopted.

2. This amendment will appear in paragraph 13 (e) of the revised I. A. F. S.-1519, which is under publication.

(Authority:—A. H. Q., Q. M. G's. Branch No. 65283/2/Q. 6, dated 30-6-28.)

100 Clothing—Copy of Headquarters Northern Command letter No. 22565/645/Q. 3 dated 27-3-28 and Q. M. G. in India letter No. 3932/1/Q. 12 dated 11-6-28 regarding clothing and necessities of soldiers and followers are published as an annexure to this Note.



# PROGRESS REPORT OF MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Pachmarhi.</b>			
1	Laying a drain in the Nala West of the Indian Students Lines	Yes. 428	30%	
2	Alterations to the Sergeants Mess Cook House, S. A. School	Rs. 118	20%	
	<b>Mount Abu.</b>			
1	Providing a Dormer Window in the Ward of British Military Hospital.	Rs. 249	Completed.	

## (Annexure to C. P. D. Note No. 100 of 1928.)

Copy of a letter from Headquarters, Northern Command to the Q. M. G. in India, No. 22565/645/Q3 dated 27th March 1928.

---

Would you kindly give me an authoritative ruling on the following point :—

Do the articles of personal clothing and necessities issued to an Indian soldier or follower become his property as soon as they are issued to him, or do they remain the property of the State until the soldier or follower has completed 3 years' service ?

The point is of great importance in relation to the legality of a sentence of stoppages to make good articles of personal clothing or necessities, which have been lost or made away with. Please see King's Regulations paragraph 623.

2. A. I. I. 70 of 1922 clearly states that articles of personal clothing and necessities become the property of the individual, and implies that this happens as soon as the articles are issued to him. Please see paras 1 and 2 of this Army Instruction (India).

On the other hand A. I. I. B-70 of 1926, issued in supersession of all previous orders on the subject of the disposal of clothing and necessities of Indian Troops, directs that all articles of clothing and necessities of men discharged before the expiry of 3 months' service, and all articles of public and personal clothing (with certain exceptions) of men discharged before the expiry of 3 years' service, shall be withdrawn and disposed of to the advantage of the State. See para 2 (i) and Note of that A. I. I.

This implies that the articles in question do not become the property of the individual as soon as they are issued to him, as, otherwise, their withdrawal against the wishes of the owners would constitute theft of the part of the State.

3. As these two Army Instructions (India) contradict each other in respect of this important matter, I would suggest that one or the other be amended in accordance with the ruling now asked for.

---

Copy of a letter No. 3932/1/Q. 12 dated Simla the 11th June 1928 to Headquarters, Northern Command and copy (with a copy of the letter N. O. No. 22565/645/Q. 3 d/- 27-3-28) to all other Commands and Burma Districts.

—

Your No. 22565/645/Q. 3 dated 27-3-28.

The supply of personal clothing and necessities to a soldier by Government is of the nature of a conditional gift, the conditions attaching to the grant being those referred to in the regulations on the subject, i. e. para 9, A. R. I. Vol. XI, A. I. I. No 70 of 1922 and A. I. I. No. B-70 of 1926.

2. The rules contained in A. I. I. No. 70 of 1922 have particular reference to serving soldiers while those promulgated in A. I. I. No. B-70 of 1926 apply to soldiers who become non-effective. The statement in para 1 of the Memorandum of Clothing Accounts (A. I. I. 70 of 1922) that the articles of personal clothing etc., become "in effect" the property of the soldier implies that he has no absolute property in them; in other words, Government retains a lien on them. A. I. I. No. B-70 of 1926 directs how and when that lien will be enforced.

3. A further condition of the gift is that the soldier is required to maintain the articles in a serviceable condition and in accordance with prescribed scales. It is his failure so to maintain them that renders him liable under Indian Army Act, Section 35 (d) (e) or (f), though stoppages should not be awarded by a Court in respect of articles of personal clothing and necessities for the reason given in King's Regulations para 623.

4. There therefore appears to be no conflict between the orders issued in the two A. I.'s. referred to above and no amendments or amplification thereto is considered necessary, this applies to all troops and followers clothed by the State.

## MHOW DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st August 1928.*

A.		106	Pensions.
102	Judicial.		
103	} Pay & Allowances.		Q.
104		107	Transport-Rail.
105		108	Horses & Cattle.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

102 Judicial—The following Courts Martial Convictions were  
No. 0306-A. 1. | recorded in June 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
2nd Bn. The West Yorks. Regt.	Deserting His Maj- esty's Service.	8 months de- tention.	D. C. M.
<b>Indian Troops.</b>			
27th F. Bde. R. A.	Absenting himself without leave.	6 months Ri- gorous impris- onment. To be dismiss- ed from the Service.	S. C. M.
No. 32 M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	Deserting His Maj- esty's Service.	9 months Ri- gorous impris- onment. To be dismiss- ed from the Service.	S. C. M.

103 Pay and Allowances—In the annexure to District  
No. 0412-A 2. | Note No. 91 dated 1-7-28 after "Electrician with  
a knowledge of X Ray equipment" insert "Engine  
Driver (X Ray)" and under "Mhow" insert "Rs. 50/- p. m."

104 Pay and Allowances—In column 1 of the annexure  
 No. 0412-A 2. | to District Note No. 91 dated 1-7-28, after  
 | “Ward Carrier” insert “Weighman 1st Class”,  
 | and under “Mhow” insert “Rs. 20/-p. m.”

2. Under “Weighman 1st Class” insert “Weighman 2nd Class” and under “Mhow” insert “Rs. 15/- p. m.”

3. These rates will have effect from 1st June 1928.

105 Pay and Allowances—The nerrick rate of pay for a  
 No. 0412-A 2. | Weighman at Jubbulpore for the period 1st July  
 | 1926 to 30th September 1927 was Rs. 13/- per  
 | mensem.

106 Pensions—Letter No. A/44616/A. G. 14., dated 7th  
 No. 0763-A 1. | June 1928, from A. H. Q., Adjutant General’s  
 | Branch, Simla, regarding proposed modification  
 of the rule under which the family pension granted to the widow of an  
 Indian combatant or non-combatant ceases in the event of her  
 re-marriage, is published as an Annexure to this Note.

---

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL’S BRANCH.

107 Transport-Rail—*Subject*—Admissibility or otherwise of  
 No. 0709-Q. | travelling allowance to officers etc. attending  
 | lectures in connection with examinations for  
 | promotion.

---

Information has been received above and no amendments or  
 General that free passage to attend lectures, this applies to all troops  
 nations is not covered by any rule and  
 a Competent authority.

(Authority:—C. M. A. No. T)

ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES,  
DURING JUNE 1928.

				<i>Horses.</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
Debility	...	...	...	1	...
P. U. O.	...	...	...	5	1
Chest & Catarrhal disease	...	...	...	4	...
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	...	17	2
Diseases of foot, corn, etc.	...	...	...	8	2
The Eye.	...	...	...	1	1
Contusion	...	...	...	8	4
Wounds	...	...	...	16	5
Galls	...	...	...	3	...
Sprain	...	...	...	4	...
Other diseases	...	...	...	3	1
Total				70	16

No. 32 M. T. Coy. (L. E.)	Deserting His Majesty's Service.
------------------------------	-------------------------------------

103 Pay and Allowances—In the

No. 0112-A 2. | Note No. 91 dated 1-7-28,  
a knowledge of X Ray equip-  
ment (X Ray) and under "How"

Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of JUNE 1928.

	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.							Total casual- ties.
Unit.	Ozoena	W'd. Punc'td (P. U. N.)					Died.	Destroyed.
Horses.								
Equit. School	...	1 .	...	...	...	...	...	1
Mules,								
32nd M. T. Coy. (L.E.)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
	Total ...						...	2

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL  
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.

## (Annexure to Mhow Dist. Note No. 106 current.)

Copy of No. A/44616/A. G. 14., dated 7th June 1928, from A. H. Q., Adjutant General's Branch, to H. Q., All Commands, and Burma (I) District.

*Subject:*—Proposed modification of the rule under which the family pension granted to the widow of an Indian combatant or non-combatant ceases in the event of her remarriage.

**MEMORANDUM.**

Several representations have been received from touring officers, etc., that the above quoted rule operates harshly in the case of Garhwalis and others among whom it is the invariable custom for the widow to remarry the younger brother of the person whose death created the family pension claim in the first instance.

The question has been carefully considered but there are insuperable objections to catering for the practices and customs of particular castes and tribes. As a general rule the cessation of pension on remarriage is equitable and, if advantage is taken of the concession outlined in paragraph 2 and 4 of India Army Order No. 24 of 1927, may prove a positive advantage in that it is possible to ensure that the pension is enjoyed by the family of the person in respect of which it was granted.

Vide paragraphs 628 and 629, Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, Indian combatants and non-combatants are at liberty to nominate as heir to pension, either widow, father, mother, son or daughter. A Garhwali, anticipating the re-marriage of his widow to a younger brother is at liberty to nominate another relative as the recipient of pension. For instance, family pension granted to the father or mother of the deceased would not be disturbed by the re-marriage of the widow, and assuming that the joint family system prevailed the widow would continue to receive an indirect benefit from it. Moreover, her second husband becomes responsible for her welfare.

In the circumstances it is not proposed to disturb the existing rules on the subject, but Officers Commanding should make a careful study of the family pension rules generally, and endeavour to persuade men serving under them to nominate, as heir to pension, a relative who could reasonably be expected to draw it for a normal period, and who would spend it in the interests of the family, due regard being paid to the probability of the marriage or re-marriage of a relative. By judicious nomination the alleged anomalies in the present regulations can be avoided.





## MHOW DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 15th August 1928.*

G.	Q.
109 Examinations-Retention.	113 Barrack Supplies.
110 M. T. Small Arms.	114 Cantonments Lands.
A.	115 Finance Budget— Military Works.
111 Accounts.	116 Transport-Rail.
112 Records-B. A.	117 Transport-Road.
	118 Transport.

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

109 Examinations-Retention—Reference A. H. Q., M. S.  
 No. 04907-G. | Branch No. 02206 (M. S. 3) dated 18-9-25  
 (published as an annexure to this Note).

In modification of the orders contained in para. 2, clauses (iii) and (iv) of the above quoted memorandum it has now been decided that British Service officers who are Staff College graduates or who had, or will have qualified for promotion to the rank of Major, on transfer to the Indian Army, will be exempted from passing the professional retention examination. In the case of all other officers, however, the provisions of paras. 82 and 84, Regulations for the Army in India will be rigidly adhered to, as stated in para. 2, clause (iv) of the above quoted memorandum.

This decision also has effect from the 18th September 1925.

(Authority :—A. H. Q., M. S. Branch No. 02206 (M. S. 3)  
 dated 20-7-28.)

110 M. T. Small Arms—Weapon Training Progress Report  
 No. 04492-G. | for the period 1-4-28 to 30-6-28 is published  
 as an Annexure to this Note.

G. N. FORD Bt. Lt-Col.

General Staff.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

- 111 Accounts**—The balance sheet of the Soldiers' Sailors' and Airmen's Family Association Fund, Central Provinces District, Branch, Mhow, for the quarter ending 30th June 1928, is published below:—

Receipts.	Rs. as. p.	Payments.	Rs. as. p.
<i>1-4-28.</i>		<i>30-6-28.</i>	
Opening Balance:—		Closing Balance:—	
Savings Bank ...	1162 8 2	Savings Bank ...	1162 8 2
Current Accounts ...	169 7 6	Current Accounts ...	169 7 6
Total Rs. ...	1331 15 8	Total Rs. ...	1331 15 8

- 112 Records. B.A.**—War Office letter No. 27/Gen/8687 Nc. 04903-A.I. (R/A.G. 1 C.), dated 25th June 1928, is published as an Annexure to this Note.

## QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

- 113 Barrack Supplies**—Hiring of surplus furniture to No. 0679-Q. | Officers.

The Government of India have decided that all furniture of an obsolete pattern, which cannot be used for issue in lieu of articles of authorised pattern, and that all furniture surplus to requirements, which cannot be economically transported to a station where it could be utilized, should be sold except in the circumstances set forth in paras 2 and 3 below.

2. Obsolete and surplus furniture which may be in stock at out-of-the-way stations where hiring from private firms is expensive or impossible, and which officers may desire to hire, on the authority of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command concerned, be so hired at a rental of 10% of its book value, instead of being sold.

3. Obsolete and surplus furniture may be retained in store at out-of-the-way stations for so long as the storage room is not required for other purposes and there appear to be prospects of the furniture being required for hire (see para. 2.)

4. Expenditure on such furniture as may be retained under paras 2 and 3 should be limited to maintenance and repairs; expenditure should not be incurred on replacements, or transportation from one station to another for purposes of hiring.

5. All previous orders regarding the hiring of obsolete or surplus furniture to officers are hereby cancelled.

(*Authority*:—Govt. of India A. D. letter No. 35788/3-E. 3 (A. D. 2) dated 18th July 1928.)

**114 Cantonments Lands**—Ref. District Note No. 220, No. 0521-Q. | dated 15-11-27.

The orders laid down in the above-mentioned District Note regarding recovery of rent for railway land occupied by Sergeant Instructors quarters and armouries for Railway Units of the Auxiliary Force, India, are also applicable to Auxiliary Force India Headquarters and Drill sheds.

(A. D., Ry. Board No. 3835/F, dated 3-7-28.)

**115 Finance Budget—Military Works**—Progress report on No. 0369S-Q. | Minor Works for the month of June 1928 is published as an Annexure to this Note.

**116 Transport—Rail—Payment of Pensions on behalf of** No. 0830-Q. | *Ministry of Pensions.*

The Ministry of Pensions have agreed that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 143 of 1920, reproduced as Appendix XIV to the "Memorandum issued by them for the guidance of the Military Accountant General and the Controllers of Military Accounts" should be regarded as applying to journeys performed by road, sea or river as well as to journeys by rail, whether in Burma or elsewhere in India.

2. Necessary amendment to Appendix XIV of the memorandum will be issued by the Ministry of Pensions in due course.

(*Authority*.—M. A. G. Simla letter No. 777/AT dated 16th June 1928.)

**117 Transport—Road—Subject:—Hiring of Government M. T.** No. 0732-Q | vehicles to individual Military personnel and to Government departments in accordance with A. I. I. B-260 of 1927.

The returns of receipts on account of hiring for the 1st quarter of 1928 show a satisfactory commencement, the 12th M. T. Coy. at Bombay receiving Rs. 2977-12-0, No. 22 M. T. Coy. at D. I. Khan Rs. 805-2-0 and the 20th Medium Battery, R. A., at Ferozepore Rs. 543-14-0. There is however, opportunity for other units which have only made sums of Rs. 6 to Rs. 171 to extend the hiring of M. T. and it is requested that Army and District Commanders will encourage both Regimental and I. A. S. C. M. T. being hired out whenever possible.

(*Authority*:—A. H. Q., Q. M. G.'s., Branch No. 70343/Q. 7. M. T. dated 13th July 1928.)

## 118—Transport.

No. 03796-Q. | Statement showing expenditure on hired transport for the month of June 1928.

Stations.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Relief move-ments.	Fighting services.	Amb.	L. A. S. C.		Ord-nance Stores.	Misc: Ex-penditure not covered by Items. 4-9	Supply of well water.	M. E. S.	Train-ing	Totals.
						Bread Carts.	Other Stores.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Mhow	11300	9160	...	...	...	84	13	...	20	38	135	...	290
Pachmarhi	...	...	...	...	61	27	216	30	...	14	10	...	358
Saugor	...	1000	...	...	...	...	20	...	*607	...	16	...	643
Nasirabad	...	4263	...	55	39	15	178	...	...	...	109	...	396
Ajmer	...	91	...	59	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	59
Mount Abu	11244	...	...	...	...	...	210	...	...	...	...	...	210
Neebuch	...	1218	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	†284	...	...	284
Nowgong	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Totals	22544	15732	...	114	100	126	639	30	627	336	270	...	2242

\* Includes Rs. 594/- for February 1928 incurred at R. A. Practice Camp, Chitaura.

† Includes Rs. 48/- for May 1928.

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL  
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.

## (Annexure to Mhow Dist. Note No. 109 of 1928).

Copy of a letter No. 02206 (M. S. 3) dated 18-9-25 from Army Headquarters, M. S. Branch, to H. Q., All Districts and Independent Brigades; copy to H. Q., All Commands.

Reference to the graduation pages of the Indian Army List for January 1925.

A considerable number of officers who have completed 3 years service in the Indian Army, have not yet fully qualified for final retention therein in accordance with paras. 82 and 84, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The officers affected are shown with an asterisk against their names (except in the case of those officers whose names have since been reported as having fully qualified for final retention.)

2. It has been decided that :—

- (i) All officers must pass the prescribed language examination.
- (ii) All officers will pass the retention examination, but an officer who has now reached such service that he has to pass for promotion to Captain, will take that examination instead.
- (iii) Officers who are Staff College graduates or who have qualified for the Staff College, are exempt from the retention examination provided they pass the language examination.
- (iv) In future the provisions of paras. 82 and 84, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be rigidly adhered to in the case of any officer who has not passed his retention examinations before the completion of 3 years service in the Indian Army.

3. It is requested that the names of the officers affected, who have now fully qualified for final retention in the Indian Army in accordance with para. 2 above, may be reported to this office with least possible delay.

## (Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 110 of 1928.)

## Weapon Training Progress Report from 1-4-28 to 30-6-28.

	RIFLE.						LEWIS GUN.						MACHINE GUN.						REVOL. VER.
	Percentage of						Percentage of						Percentage of						
	Nos. exercised.	Percentage of			Average.	Nos. exercised.	1st Class.	2nd Class.	U/Q.	Average.	Last years' average.	Nos. exercised.	Marksmen.	1st Class.	Qualified.	U/Q.	Average.	Last years average	
		Marksmen.	1st Class.	2nd Class.															
2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regiment.	550	3.7	9.3	55.8	31.2	59.38	...	N	I	I	...	...	...	N	I	I	...	...	
1st Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.	191.	7.3	26.8	57	8.9	69.53	31.	19.4	48.5	32.1	107	111.	...	N	I	I	...	...	
1st Bn. 6th Rajputana Rifles.	91	...	7.4	68.	24.6	60.29	9	77.6	11.2	11.2	139.8	122.13	...	N	I	I	...	...	
2nd Bn. 16th Punjab Regiment.	231.	13.	24.2	58	4.8	72.16	34	47	50	3	132.3	129.4	15	20	13.3	60.2	6.5	238.8	233.25
1st Bn. 3rd Sikh Pioneers.	308	6.8	20.8	59.8	12.6	67.29	...	N	I	I	...	...	...	N	I	I	...	...	

N I L

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 112 of 1928.)

Copy of War Office letter No. 27/Gen/8687 (R/A.G. 1. C.). dated 25th June 1928, to the General Officers Commanding in Chief, and General Officers Commanding at Home and Abroad. General Officers Commanding Divisions, Chief Recruiting Officers, Assistant Recruiting Officers, Secretaries T. A. Associations, Officers i/c Records, and a copy to H. E. The Commander-in-Chief in India.

---

Sir,

I am directed to inform you that it is proposed in the next reprint of all attestation forms for the Regular Army, Supplementary Reserve Territorial Army and Section "D" Army Reserve, to insert in brackets against the name and address of next of kin the words "(This entry has no effect as a will)".

I am therefore to say that recruits when giving the name and address of next of kin for insertion on their attestation forms should be informed that this entry has no effect as a will.



(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 115 of 1928.)  
**PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS, JUNE 1928.**

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
<b>Mhow.</b>				
1	Providing racks in Q. M. Stores-Malcolm Lines	Yes. Rs. 685	50%	
2	Providing 8 target frames to B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks Ranges	" 3,429	50%	
3	Improvements to Armourers Shop, B. I. Barracks	" 1,004	Completed.	
4	Additions to S. M. Bldgs: No. 39 to make it fit for Single Staff	" 236	"	
5	Fixing taps in above Bldg.	" 30	100%	
1	Remodelling of the Classification Range	" 5,202	Completed.	
<b>Neemuch.</b>				

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Nasirabad.</b>	<b>Rs.</b>		
1	Providing 8 Hythe Pattern Target & Target Store, in B. I. Range ...	Yes. 4,561	Completed.	
2	Providing Chapper on Segregation Tents in I. I. Lawrence Lines ...	" 250	"	
3	Providing 8" water meter for water supply ...	...	...	Meter not yet arrived from U. K.
4	Providing fly proof cage for issuing meat in Ration stand R. A. Barracks.	" 250	20%	
5	Raising partition wall in No. 2 R. A. Olive Barrack ...	" 500	5%	
	<b>Pachmarhi.</b>			
1	Laying a drain in the Nala West of the Indian Students Lines ...	" 428	Completed	
2	Alterations to the Sergeants Mess Cook House, S. A. School ...	" 118	"	

# 166 PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
1	Providing a Dormer Window in the Ward of British Military Hospital.	Yes. 249	Completed.	
1	Providing ventilators in No. 1 & 8, Br. Mily. Hospl. Saugor,	" 600	60%	
2	Providing Racks in Qrs. Master Stores Building No. 67 I. I. Outram.	" 1000	40%	
3	Constructing a water trough complete with 400 gallons tank Vety. Hospl.	" 750	80%	
4	Providing Irrigation stand in Building No. 1 Veterinary Hospital ...	" 200	60%	
1	Providing 30 yards Range in Ochterloney Lines Ajmer,	" 2800	10%	

## MHOW DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st September 1928.*

G.		124 } Pay & Allowances.
		125 }
119	Examinations-Languages.	126 Records.
120	Examinations-Promotion.	
121	Military Libraries.	Q.
A.		127 Fly Papers-Supply Of,
		128 Supplies.
122 } Judicial.		129 Horses & Cattle.
123 }		

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

119 Examinations—Languages—District Note No. 151 of  
No. 01771-G. | 1927 is cancelled.

The following are the revised Rules which regulate the Ladies' Vernacular (Urdu) Examination:—

1. The examination will be open to Ladies of non-Asiatic domicile, who are the wives, daughters, or sisters of gazetted officers serving directly under the Government of India, whether Political, Civil, or Military Officers in civil employ.

The daughters and sisters of officers under 16 years of age are not eligible to sit for the examination.

*Note.*—A lady's domicile should be decided in accordance with the rules laid down in the Department of Education, Health and Lands letter No. 145-Edn., dated the 25th January 1927.

2. Examinations will be held at selected military stations in April and October. Candidates for examination will submit their applications, one month before the date of the examination, through the Chief Commissioner, Agent to the Governor General in India, or Department of the Government of India under whom their male relatives are serving, to General Officers Commanding Districts, in which they happen to be residing, who will notify the date, place and time of examination to intending candidates.

The papers will be set and results declared by the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Army Headquarters, Delhi/Simla.

3. The examination consists of two parts, one, colloquial, and the other, written in the vernacular script. The former is the "Ladies' Vernacular Examination - Colloquial" and the latter the "Ladies' Vernacular Examination - Written". The reward for passing each test is Rs. 100, but if the two parts are taken up together the candidate is eligible for a reward of Rs. 200 for passing both the tests. A candidate who passes in one test on one occasion is permitted to earn a second reward by passing the other test on another occasion.

The Colloquial part consists of—

- (i) *Viva Voce* translation into the vernacular of English sentences read out by the Examiner—Marks 100.

These sentences will be written down in Roman Urdu by a member of the Board, as they are spoken by the candidate and sent to the Board of Examiners who will award the marks.

- (ii) *Viva Voce* translation into English of sentences in the vernacular, read out by the Examiner or by an Indian—Marks 100.

- (iii) Conversation with an Indian in the vernacular on subjects mentioned by the Examiner—Marks 100.

An aggregate of 75 per cent of marks is required to pass.

The written part consists of—

- (i) Written translation into the vernacular of English sentences—Marks 100. 1 hour paper.
- (ii) Written translation into English of sentences in the vernacular—Marks 100. 1 hour paper.

Sixty per cent of marks in each paper is required to pass.

4. No text-books are prescribed for this examination. The following works, obtainable from principal booksellers are recommended for the guidance of candidates in their studies:—

1. Abdul Hakim's "Modern Colloquial Hindustani", price Rs. 3-8.

2. Colonel Phillott's "Domestic Hindustani", price Rs. 1-12.

5. The certificates given by the Board of Examiners, Army Headquarters, to successful candidates will be the authority for their claiming rewards from the Accounts Officer under whose audit control the officers, to whose families the candidates belong, are serving.

(*Authority*:—Govt. of India, Department of Education, Health and Lands, No. 1562. Edn., dated 4-10th July, 1928).

Applications of wives, etc., of military officers serving in Mhow District will be submitted to D. H. Q., MHOW, not later than 15th February and 15th August annually. D. H. Q. will be responsible for forwarding the applications to the Secretary, Board of Examiners, A. H. Q.

*Note*.—Sample papers are available and can be obtained on loan on application to D. H. Q.

120 Examinations-Promotion—The following advance  
No. 04387-G. { copy of a draft Army Council Instruction is  
published for information:—

### “Officers’ Promotion Examinations.

*Written Examinations. Subheads (b) (i) and (d) (ii).*

1. It has been decided to broaden the scope of the present syllabus for Subhead (b) (ii)—“Imperial Military Geography” and (d) (ii) “Development and Constitution of the British Empire. Imperial Military Geography”.

2. Commencing with the examination to be held in October 1929, the syllabus will be on the lines of para 3 below:—

3. “Subheads (b) (ii) and (d) (ii)—Imperial and Foreign Affairs.

Candidates will be expected to discuss intelligently and impartially the more important problems of the day which confront the United Kingdom, the Empire and foreign countries in so far as they affect the Empire”.

In addition to history and geography a study of elementary political and economic factors will be required in order to understand the principles which govern the relations between nations and between sections of a nation. Candidates should also study these problems in the Daily Press and in current in periodicals.

4. Many of the questions set recently in the above subheads come under the new syllabus and the development is mainly that there will be fewer questions demanding a knowledge of geographical detail only.

5. The necessary amendments to King's Regulations will be issued in due course.

(43/P. E/367 (S. D. 3. c) ).”

**121 Military Libraries**—The following additions are made to No. 04641-G. { the Catalogue of Public and Official Books in the Military Library, D. H. Q., MHOW:—

<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Title of Book.</i>	<i>Author.</i>	<i>Date of Publication.</i>
16	23	History of the British Army, Vol. XII and Maps.	Hon. J. W. Fortescue,	1927
22	134	The Official History of the War, Military Operations in Egypt and Palestine, Vol. I and Maps	Lt-General Sir G. Macmunn and Capt. C. Falls.	1928
22	135	Outline of the Egyptian and Palestine Campaigns.	Major General M.G.E. Bowman-Manifold.	1927
22	136	The Desert Campaign.	W. T. Massey.	1918
22	137	The Palestine Campaigns.	Col. Wavell.	1928
26	23	Imperial Military Geography (Revised Edition).	Capt. D.H. Cole.	1928
40	16	Military Law (15th Edn.)	Lt.-Col. S. T. Banning.	1926
41	6	Military Organization & Administration (6th Edn.).	Lt.-Col. W. G. Lindsell.	1927
62	49	Remaking of Modern Armies.	Captain B. H. Liddell-Hart.	1927
65	21	Army Athletic and Cross Country Association.	A. A. & C. C. Assoc.	1928

<i>Page No.</i>	<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Title of Book.</i>	<i>Author.</i>	<i>Date of Publication.</i>
80	40	Annual Report by Major General Royal Artillery, India, 1927-1928.	Official.	1928
80	41	Memorandum on Training of Royal Artillery during 1927.	„	1928
81	20	Annual Report by Major General Cavalry, India, 1927-1928.	„	1928
90	67	Cavalry Staff Exercise, Oxford, April, 1927.	G. S., W. O.	1928
101	69	Handbook of the Swiss Army (revised).	„	1924
101	70	Handbook of the Kingdom of Serbs-Croats & Slovenes (Yugo-Slavia).	„	1927
101	71	Handbook of Czechoslovak Army.	„	1927

2. In "Index of Authors" insert the names given below and the necessary connected entries:—

On page 112, below "Banning, Lt.-Col. S. T." insert "ditto."

„ „ 115, above "Bowring, L. B." insert "Bowman-Manifold, Major-General M. G. E."

„ „ 120, above "Colin, Comdt., J" insert "Cole, Capt. D.H."

„ „ 124, above "Feles, Major-General W. K., C. B.," insert "Falls, Capt. C. and Lt.General Sir G. Macmunn."

„ „ 125, below "Fortescue, Hon. J. W." insert "ditto."

„ „ 130, below "Liddell, S" insert "Liddell-Hart, Capt. B.H."

„ „ 139, below "Line Officer, A" insert "Lindsell, Lt.-Col. W. G."

„ „ 141, below "Mac-Munn, Major" insert "Macmunn, Lt.-General Sir G. and Capt. C. Falls."

„ „ 143, below "Mason" insert "Massey, W. T."

„ „ 161, below "Waters" insert "Wavell, Col."

E. S. D. MARTIN, Major.  
General Staff.



## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

122 Judicial—The following Courts Martial Convictions were  
No. 0306-A. 1. | recorded in July 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
British Troops.  2nd Bn. The West Yorks. Regt.	1 (a) Deserting His Majesty's Service.	6 months detention.	D. C. M.
	(b) Losing by neglect his clothing.	& Rs. 19/- stoppages.	
	2 (a) Deserting His Majesty's Service.	6 months detention.	D. C. M.
	(b) Losing by neglect his clothing.	& Rs. 4/10/- stoppages.	
	3 Breaking out of Barracks.	84 days detention.	D. C. M.
	4 (a) Absenting himself without Leave.	1 years detention.	D. C. M.
	(b) When in Garrison, being found in a place prohibited by Bn. Orders without a pass or written leave from his Commanding Officer.		1st Charge not confirmed. 4 months detention remitted.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks
2nd Bn. The West Yorks. Regt. (contd.)	5 Using insubordinate language to his superior officer.	42 days detention.	D. C. M.
	6 Stealing goods the property of a person subject to Military Law.	112 days imprisonment with Hard Labour & discharged with Ignomy.	D. C. M.
	7 Deserting His Majesty's Service.	18 months imprisonment with Hard Labour and discharged with Ignomy.	D. C. M.
	8 Deserting His Majesty's Service.	18 months imprisonment with Hard Labour and discharged with Ignomy.	D. C. M.
	9 Deserting His Majesty's Service.	1 year's detention.	D. C. M. 9 months detention remitted.
15th Field Battery, R. A.	Striking his superior officer.	56 days detention.	D. C. M.

# ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**122 Judicial**—The following Courts Martial Convictions were  
No. 0306-A. 1. | recorded in July 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>  2nd Bn. The West Yorks. Regt.	1 (a) Deserting His Majesty's Service.	6 months detention.	D. C. M.
	(b) Losing by neglect his clothing.	& Rs. 19/- stoppages.	
	2 (a) Deserting His Majesty's Service.	6 months detention.	D. C. M.
	(b) Losing by neglect his clothing.	& Rs. 4/10/- stoppages.	
	3 Breaking out of Barracks.	84 days detention.	D. C. M.
	4 (a) Absenting himself without Leave.	1 years detention.	D. C. M.
	(b) When in Garrison, being found in a place prohibited by Bn. Orders without a pass or written leave from his Commanding Officer.		1st Charge not confirmed. 4 months detention remitted.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks
2nd Bn. The West Yorks. Regt. (contd.)	5 Using insubor- dinate language to his superior officer.	42 days deten- tion.	D. C. M.
	6 Stealing goods the property of a person subject to Military Law.	112 days impri- sonment with Hard Labour & discharged with Ignomy.	D. C. M.
	7 Deserting His Majesty's Ser- vice.	18 months im- prisonment with Hard Labour and discharged with Ignomy.	D. C. M.
	8 Deserting His Majesty's Ser- vice.	18 months im- prisonment with Hard Labour and discharged with Ignomy.	D. C. M.
	9 Deserting His Majesty's Ser- vice.	1 year's deten- tion.	D. C. M. 9 months detention remitted.
15th Field Battery, R. A.	Striking his superior officer.	56 days deten- tion.	D. C. M.

## QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

127 Fly Papers-Supply Of—Owing to several other more  
 No. 17082-Q-6-B. | important demands for expenditure, it has been  
 decided to drop the proposal to issue Fly Papers  
 for Cook Houses of Indian Troops and Barracks of British and  
 Indian Troops.

(Authority:—Q. M. G. in India No. 55341/2/Q-6 dated August  
 1928).

128 Supplies—Owing to many other more urgent demands  
 No. 02635-Q. | for expenditure, it has been decided to drop the  
 proposal to issue fuel for cooking purposes to  
 followers.

(Authy:—Q. M. G's. No. 59736/2/Q-6 d/- 2/8/1928).

ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES,  
DURING JULY 1928.

				<i>Horses.</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
P. U. O.	...	...	...	5	...
Chest & Catarrhal disease	...	...	...	6	...
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	...	12	3
Skin disease	...	...	...	2	...
Foot disease	...	...	...	8	1
The Eye.	...	...	...	2	1
Contusion	...	...	...	6	4
Wounds	...	...	...	28	7
Galls	...	...	...	5	...
Sprain	...	...	...	3	...
Fracture	...	...	...	2	...
Other diseases	...	...	...	7	...
				<hr/>	
Total			...	86	16
				<hr/>	

## 129 Horses &amp; Cattle—Statistical and distribution return of the

Unit and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed Otherwise			
<b>Mhow.</b>									
H. Q. 27th Fd. Bde....	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	11	6
R. A.									
21st Fd. Batty. R.A...	9	9	18	10	...	1	7	141	7
24th " " "...	3	7	10	5	...	...	5	139	11
37th " " "...	9	17	26	17	...	...	9	142	11
47th " " "...	12	14	26	13	...	1-3	9	136	12
27th " Bde. Sigls.	2	7	9	6	...	...	3	33	...
2nd Bn. West. Yorks...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Regt.									
1-6th Raj. Rifles. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.)	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	7	...
No. 9 Sec. I. A. V. C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
(attd. to V. Hosptl.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Officers' Chargers	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	10
<b>Nasirabad.</b>									
15th Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	10	21	31	24	1	...	6	131	3
Dett. 9 Sec. I.A.V.C									
(attd. 15th Batty.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
1/N. Staffords Rgt. ...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	10
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	1	..	1	...	...	...	1	...	6
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Gre-									
nadiers ...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
<b>Saugor.</b>									
Equitation School, ...	2	6	8	4	...	...	4	49	17
India									
2-16th Punjab Regt...	1	1	2	1	...	...	1	...	7
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
<b>Total</b> ...	49	86	135	81	1	1-4	48	791	125

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except

**Percentage of Wastage**—Deaths ... .. 11  
Destruction ... .. 11

Mhow District for the month of July 1925.

(No. 0609-Q.)

Units and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed Otherwise.			
Brought forward ...	49	86	135	81	1	1-4	48	791	125
Mhow.				Mules.					
21st Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
24th " " " ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
37th " " " ...	2	1	3	1	...	...	2	11	...
47th " " " ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
27th " Bde. Sigls. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt. ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	50	...
1-6th Raj. Rifles ...	2	1	3	1	...	1-1	1	35	...
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.) ...	3	10	13	5	...	1	7	140	...
Nasirabad.									
15th Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	...	2	2	2	...	...	...	6	...
1/N. Stafford Rgt. ...	2	2	4	2	...	...	2	52	...
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Ajmer.									
10/4th Bombay Grs. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Mt. Abu.									
Dett. 32nd M. T. Coy. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	...
Neemuch.									
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	2	...	2	1	...	...	1	32	...
Saugor.									
2-16th Punjab Regt....	1	...	1	1	...	..	...	36	...
Pachmarhi.									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...
Total ...	13	16	29	14	...	1-1	13	456	...
Grand Total ...	62	102	164	95	1	2-5	61	1247	125

horses and ponies which will be shown together.

Percentage of Wastage—Deaths  
Destruction... Nil.  
... 22



Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the month of JULY 1928.

Unit.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.							Total casualties.
	Rupture of Diaphragm.			Quittor.	Contusion.		Died.	Destroyed.
<b>Horses.</b>								
15th F. Batty. R. A.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
47th F. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
<b>Mules.</b>								
I/6th Raj. Rifles	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
					Total	...	1	2

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL  
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.

## MHOW DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 15th September 1928.*

Q.

130 Cantonments-Lands.

131 Equipment.

132 Transport-Sea.

133 Military Works.

134 Transport.

### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**130 Cantts. Lands**—Army Department letter No. 37128-1 (A. D. 4), dated 2-8-1928, regarding submission of certificates under rule 14 of the Complementary Land Rules, is published as an annexure to this Note.

No. 0542-Q.

2. Copies of A. D. letter No. 36219/1/A. D., dated 20-2-28, referred to therein were forwarded to all concerned under H. Q., Southern Command, No. 19640/1/M. L. C., dated 7-3-28.

**131 Equipment**—Headquarters, Southern Command No. 16422/19/0 dated 4th. September 1928 is published for information:—

No. 04693-Q.

Army Headquarters intimates:—

“It is regretted that the purchase of private saddlery from officers of units that are already in possession of their full scale of officers saddlery, cannot be sanctioned for the following reason:—

A similar number of part worn sets of saddlery would have to be returned to arsenal stocks, and as the funds allotted this financial year are solely for the provision of officers saddlery to complete war reserves, the part worn sets could not be utilized for this purpose.

2. Action is being taken to arrange purchase of the sets of saddlery required to complete authorised scales.”

**132 Transport-Sea**—Revised Passport Rules have been issued. Applications for copies should be submitted to the Passport Officer to the Government of Bombay, Bombay, direct.

No. 0830-Q.

**133 Military Works**—Progress report on minor works for the month of July 1928 is published as an annexure to this Note.

No. 03698-Q

# 134—Transport.

No. 17010-Q. 7 | Statement showing expenditure on hired transport for the month of July 1928.

Cost of Hired Transport													
Stations.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Relief move- ments.	Fighting services.	Amb.	I. A. S. C.		Ord- nance Stores.	Misc. Ex- penditure not covered by Items. 4-9	Supply of well water.	M. E. S.	Train- ing	Totals.
						Bread Carts.	Other Stores.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Mhow	11120	9100	...	...	1	84	...	...	...	39	216	...	340
Pachmarhi	...	...	...	...	61	27	200	153	7	36	29	...	513
Saugor	...	1055	...	...	...	...	20	...	19	...	41	...	80
Nasirabad	...	4848	...	72	39	15	117	...	...	...	90	...	333
Ajmer	...	190	...	43	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44
Mount Abu	10410	...	...	...	...	...	204	...	...	...	...	...	204
Neemuch	...	716	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*310	8	...	318
Nowgong	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Totals	21530	15909	...	115	102	126	548	153	26	385	384	...	1839

\* Includes Rs. 43/- for June 1928.

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL  
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

(Annexure to Mhow Dist. Note No. 130 of 1928).

Government of India, Army Department letter No. 37128-1 (A.D.4) dated 2nd August 1928 to the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Western Command.

---

Submission of certificates under rule 14 of the Complementary Land Rules.

---

With reference to your letter No. 39/9/16/L.C., dated the 15th June 1928, on the above subject, I am directed to invite your attention to paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. 36219/1/A.D., dated the 20th February 1928. The Government of India realise that until the Registers of land within and outside Cantonments are completed it may be impossible to comply strictly with the orders contained in Rule 14 of the Complementary Land Rules. They would be glad, however, if the spirit of those instructions could be observed as far as possible with a view to restricting the extent of military holdings to what is really required and obtaining such savings as may be feasible from the disposal of surplus lands.

Sd/- R. H. Palin, Colonel.

Director, Military Lands & Cantonments.

---

No. 37128-2 (A.D.4).

Copy of the above together with a copy of that to which it is a reply forwarded to:—

The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Northern, Eastern and Southern Commands.

The General Officer Commanding, Burma Independent District.

Sd/-R. H. Palin, Colonel.

Director of Military Lands & Cantonments.

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 133 of 1928.)

## PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS FOR JULY 1928.

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
<b>Mhow.</b>				
1	Provide an Exhaust fan for X-Ray Room, B. M. H. Sec. I.	Rs: 326	75	Held over during Monsoon.
2	Improvements to Armourers Shop, B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks	1004	Completed.	
3	Provide 2 lighting conductors, Gun Park Stores, Elephant Barracks.	268	Nil.	
4	Provide 8 Hythe Pattern Target frames for I. I. Range	3117	Nil.	Target frames ordered. Work starts in November.
5	Provide racks for Q. M. Stores 1/6th Rajputana Rifles	685	Completed.	
6	Provide pantries for 2 end qrs. of each block Nos. 7, 9, 10, 11 and 15 Married Qrs. B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks	4680	Nil.	
7	Providing Operating theatre Vety. Hospital	2115	Nil.	
8	Providing Verandah at each end of building No. C/1 Isolation Block, Families Hospital, B. M. H. Sec. I.	1423	5	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress	Remarks
<b>Mhow.—(Contd.)</b>				
9	Additions and alterations to No. 39 S & M Building Staff Clerk Quarters	Rs. 236	Completed.	Held over during Monsoon.
10	Alterations to the two garages in the south end of building No. 4 B. M. H. Sec. I.	No.	Nil.	
11	Covering C. G. I. Sheet roof of the Operating theatre with a layer of tiles, B. M. H. Sec. I.	Rs. 374	Nil.	
12	Improvements to B. B. & C. I. Rly. Regt. Rifle Range	318	Completed.	
13	Provide plain wire fencing around garden of staff clerks Qrs. Building No. 39.	No.	Nil.	
14	Provision of 8 Hythe Pattern Target frames, B. I. Range	Yes. 3429	50	
<i>Anti-Malarial Minor Works.</i>				
15	2' concrete drain 300' long stackyard to Hospital Road	No.	Nil.	
16	Stone drain to be cement pointed 750' long Hospital Road to Durga.	"	Nil.	
17	2' concrete drain 425' long Durga Road to Racquet Court Road	"	Nil.	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS--(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
<b>Nasirabad.</b>				
1	Provide 8 Hythe pattern targets, target store etc. for B. I. Range ...	Rs 4561	Completed.	Meter not yet arrived from U. K.
2	Provide 8" Water Meter for Water Supply ...	Yes. No.	Nil.	
3	Provide additional school accommodation, I. I. Lawrence Lines ...	Yes. 4977	50	
4	Moving Nursing Orderlies latrine about 50 yards south, B. M. H. ...	No.	Nil.	
5	Raising roof and modernizing chimney Sergeants Mess Cookhouse B. I. (Inkerman) Bks.	"	Nil.	
6	Provide chappars on tents Segregation Camp, I. I. Lawrence Lines.	Yes. 525	Completed.	
7	Provide Kitchen for No. 4 Family Hospital, B. M. H. ...	No.	Nil.	
8	Provide Sink and Tap in Dispensary B. M. H. ...	"	- Nil.	
9	Provide 4 Washing-up places one in each Dining Hall, B. I. (Inkerman) Bks.	"	Nil.	
10	Provide partitions to separate the 5 Coy. Kit Stores in No. 66 building, I. I. Lawrence Lines.	Yes. 600	Completed	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Nasirabad—(Contd.).</b>			
11	Provide flyproof cage for issuing Meat, Ration Stand, R. A. (Clive) Barracks.	Rs. 250 Yes.	Completed.	
12	Provide Pump for the Well behind Family Hospital B. M. H. ...	800 "	Nil.	
13	Raising partition wall to ceiling between Dining Hall and Bk. Room in No. 2 Building R. A. Clive Bks.	500 "	95	
14	Additions to Building No. 49 Officers Mess, I. I. Lines.	958 "	50	
	<b>Anti-Malarial Minor Works Nasirabad.</b>			
15	Covering of 14 Disused Wells <b>Ajmer.</b>	780 "	80	
1	Provide drain to carry away sullage water from entrance to lines, I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines.	No.	Nil.	Held over during Monsoon.
2	Provide 11 Latrine seats for Singlemen, I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines	Yes.	25	
3	Provide 30 yards Range, I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines	"	50	



# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	Mount Abu.	Rs.		
1	Provide dormer windows in wards Building No. 8 B. M. H.	Yes. 249	Completed.	Work sanctioned in July 1928.
2	Enlarging Men's Institute including removal of Billiard Table	" 450	Nil.	
3	Provide Drying Room for Singlemen in one S. M. Bk. as experiment	" 100	"	
4	Erecting drinking water tank on platform near Institute	" 100	Completed.	
5	Provide 5' Verandah in Building No. 3816 and 3817 Followers' Qrs. B. M. H.	No.	Nil.	

## MHOW DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st October 1928.*

A.	Q.
135 Judicial.	137 Cantonments Tolls.
136 Pay & Allowances.	138 Horses & Cattle.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

135 Judicial—The following Courts Martial Convictions were  
No. 0306-A. 1. | recorded in August 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regt.	1. (ii) An act to the prejudice of good order and Military dis- cipline.  (ii) Using insub- ordinate lang- uage to his superior officer.	56 days deten- tion.	D. C. M. Finding on the 1st charge not confirmed.
<b>Indian Troops.</b>	N I L .		

- 136 **Pay & Allowances**—The nerrick rates of pay of Class II followers and other menials in the Mhow District for the quarter ending 31st December 1928, are published as an annexure to this Note.
- No. 0412-A. 2.

---

QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

- 137 **Cantonments Tolls**—In exercise of the powers conferred on him by section 96 (3) of the Ajmer-Merwara Municipalities Regulation VI of 1925, the Hon'ble the Chief Commissioner is pleased with effect from October 1st 1928 to exempt all soldiers who enter the Municipal limits of Ajmer travelling by rail on a military warrant, from the payment of the visitors' tax levied under Ajmer-Merwara Notification No. 1598-57, dated the 9th October 1925.
- No. 03580-Q

(Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara No. 57-M.O. C., dated 14-9-1928.)

ANALYSIS OF DISEASES OF ADMITTED CASES,  
DURING AUGUST 1928.

				<i>Horses.</i>	<i>Mules.</i>
P. U. O.	...	...	...	7	...
Chest & Catarrhal disease	...	...	...	3	...
Abdominal and Colic	...	...	...	4	3
Skin disease	...	...	...	1	...
Foot disease	...	...	...	1	...
The Eye.	...	...	...	1	1
Contusion	...	...	...	12	8
Wounds	...	...	...	30	6
Galls	...	...	...	4	1
Sprain	...	...	...	4	3
Fracture	...	...	...	1	...
Other diseases	...	...	...	13	2
Total				81	24

## 138 Horses &amp; Cattle—Statistical and distribution return of the

Unit and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed Otherwise.			
<b>Mhow.</b>									
H. Q. 27th Fd. Bde....	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	11	6
R. A.									
21st Fd. Batty. R.A...	7	10	17	7	...	1-1	8	139	7
24th " " "...	5	7	12	8	...	...	4	149	11
37th " " "...	9	17	26	19	...	...	7	142	11
47th " " "...	9	10	19	11	...	1-0	7	138	12
27th " Bde. Sigls.	3	3	6	3	...	...	3	33	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks ...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	10
Regt.									
1-6th Raj. Rifles. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.)	1	1	2	1	...	...	1	7	...
No. 9 Sec. I. A. V. C.									
(attd. to V. Hosptl.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Officers' Chargers ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	10
<b>Nasirabad.</b>									
15th Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	6	18	24	14	...	...	10	150	4
1/N. Staffords Rgt. ...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	7
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	1	3	4	3	...	...	1	...	5
Dett. 9 Sec. I.A.V.C.									
(attd. 15th Batty.)	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Gre-									
nadiers ...	..	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	4
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
<b>Saugor.</b>									
Equitation School, ...	4	6	10	6	...	...	4	49	17
India									
2-16th Punjab Regt...	1	2	3	2	...	...	1	...	7
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
<b>Total</b> ...	48	81	129	78	...	2-1	48	820	122

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except  
**Percentage of Wastage**—Deaths ... Nil  
Destruction ... 21

Mhow District for the month of August 1928.

(No. 0609-Q.)

Units and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.				Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed	Otherwise.		
Brought forward ...	48	81	129	78	...	2-1	48	820	122
Mhow.				Mules.					
21st Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	2	2	2	2	...	...	...	10	...
24th " " " ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...
37th " " " ...	2	1	3	2	...	...	1	11	...
47th " " " ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
27th " Bde. Sigls. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks. ...	7	7	7	3	...	-1	3	48	...
Regt.									
1-6th Raj. Rifles ...	1	1	2	1	...	...	1	35	...
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.) ...	7	6	13	6	...	...	7	148	...
Nasirabad.									
15th Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	6	...
1/N. Stafford Rgt. ...	2	3	5	3	...	...	2	52	...
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Ajmer.									
10/4th Bombay Grs. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Mt. Abu.									
Dett. 32nd M. T. Coy. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	...
Neemuch.									
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	1	3	4	...	...	...	4	32	...
Saugor.									
2-16th Punjab Regt....	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	36	...
Pachmarhi.									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total ...	13	24	37	18	...	-1	18	462	...
Grand Total ...	61	105	166	96	...	2-2	66	1282	122

horses and ponies which will be shown together.

Percentage of Wastage—Deaths ... Nil.  
Destruction ... Nil.

Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the  
month of August 1928.

[illegible]

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL  
Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

Annexure to C. P. District Note No. 136 dated the 1st October 1928.

	Mhow.		Neemuch.	Khandwa.	Paoh. Rs. a.	Saugor. Rs. a.	Ajmer. Rs. a.	Nasira bad. Rs. a.	Mount Abu. Rs. a.
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Ayah (Hospital) ...	30	0 0 p. m.	20 0	...	30 0	...	...	30 0	25 0
Ayah (Hospital) Day & Night Work.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Baker, Head	45	0 0 "	...	...	...	...	...	30 0	...
Baker, Mate	25	0 0 "	10 4	...	13 0	15 0	12 0	25 0	30 0
Beldar (with spade)	12	0 0 "	10 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Beldar (without spade) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Blacksmith (Head)	Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-8-0 p. d.	...	40 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Blacksmith (Asst.)	Re. 0-12-0 to Re. 1-0-0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bootmaker (1st Class)	Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-4-0 "	...	35 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bootmaker (2nd Class)	Re. 0-12-0 to Re. 1-0-0 "	...	30 0	...	...	...	...	40 0	...
Bullock Driver	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0 p. m.	...	10 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bullock Cart Driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carpenter	Rs. 30-0-0 to Rs. 60-0-0 p. m.	...	...	...	...	37 8	...	37 8	...
Engine Driver (X Ray)...	Rs. 50-0-0	" "	...	...	...	70 0	...	...	...



	Mhow	Neemuch.	Khandwa.	Pachm.	Saugor	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount. Abu
	Rs.      a.      p.	Rs.      a.	Rs.      a.	Rs.      a.	Rs.      a.	Rs.      a.	Rs.      a.	Rs.      a.
Carpenter (Mistri)	... Re. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-8-0 p.d.	{ 35 0 to { 40 0	...	...	{ 40 0 to { 45 0	...	...	...
Chowdry	15    0    0 p.m.	15 0	...	16 8	28 0	...	...	...
Chowdry (Inspector)	15    0    0 " "	20 0	...	...	30 0	...	...	...
Cook (British Troops)	30    0    0 " "	15 0	...	20 0	16 0	...	20 0	40 0
Cook (Indian troops)	... 30    0    0 " "	10 0	...	...	12 0	20 0	20 0	...
Cook (Hospital)	30    0    0 " "	18 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cook Family Hospital	40    0    0 " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Coolie	...	...	...	...	...	...	15 0	0-8-0 p.d.
Cooly (Horse lines)	13    0    0 " "	15 0	...	...	11 8	...	...	...
Cooly (Ration Stand)	13    0    0 " "	...	...	...	12 8	...	...	...
Cooly (For Treasure Chest)	...	{ 0 8 to { 0 10 (per diem.)	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cooly (Fort Armament)	13    0    0 " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Crawley Cart Driver	13    4    0 " "	13 0	...	...	10 0	...	...	...
Clerk, (Vernacular)	30    0    0 " "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerk, (English speaking)	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Clerk, Accountant	Rs. 50-0-0 to Rs. 55-0-0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

	Mhow.	Neemuch.	Khandwa.	Pachmarhi.	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasirabad.	Mount Abu.
	Rs.      a.      p.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.	Rs.    a.
Clerk, (Chief or Head) ...	Rs. 60-0-0 to Rs. 75-0-0 p.m.	... 10 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dooly Bearer ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dresser ...	Rs 10-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0	15 0	...	15 0	...	...	...	...
Dhoby (For Br. Troops)	... "	12 0	...	15 0	...	...	...	...
" (For Ind. Troops)	... "	10 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Dvr., with 1 pair of bulks. & necessary water gear for watering school gardens filling plunge baths ...	... "	...	...	...	26 0	...	...	...
Dvr. with a pair of bulks, with ropes & chursah and carrying clothes from well in cart ...	... "	...	...	...	...	...	60 0	...
Dvr. with 2 bullocks for drawing well water ...	... "	26 4	...	...	...	...	...	...
Driver with 3 pairs of bullocks for watering Govt. horses ...	... "	...	...	...	75 0	...	...	...
Electrician with a know- ledge of X Ray equip- ment ...	... "	...	...	...	70 0	...	...	...
Engine Driver (X Ray)...	Rs. 50-0-0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

	Mhow.			Neemuch.		Khandwa.		Pach.		Saugor.		Ajmer.		Nasira- bad.		Mount- Abu.	
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.
Filth Cart Dvr., 1 bulk.	13	4	0	0	p. m.	13	0	...	...	15	0	25	0	15	0	25	0
" " 2 bulks.	30	14	0	0	"	20	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	8	...	...
Filth Cart Driver ...	...	...	...	...	...	8	0	...	...	15	0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fitter (High Rate) ...	1	0	0	0	p. d.	{ 30 0 to { 35 0		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fitter (Lower Rate) ...	0	12	0	0	"	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Fitter ...	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	12	0	...	...	...	20	0	...
Forgeinan (1st Class) ...	20	0	0	0	p. m.	35	0	...	...	15	0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Forgeinan (2nd Class) ...	15	0	0	0	"	35	0	...	...	12	0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Groom (Naik) ...	20	0	0	0	"	15	0	...	...	{ 15 0 to { 17 0		...	...	20	0	...	...
Groom ...	16	0	0	0	"	{ 12 0 to { 14 0		...	...	15	0	...	...	15	0	...	...
Hospital Store Keeper ...	Rs. 40-0-0 to Rs. 50-0-0			"	"	30	0	...	40	0	46	0	...	...	...	...	...
Hopl. Store Keeper's Asst.	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0			"	"	25	0	...	20	0	{ 15 0 to { 20 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hospital Sweeper (Male)	9	0	0	0	"	8	0	...	12	0	10	0	...	...	...	...	...

	Mhow.			Neemuch.		Khandwa.	Pach-	Saugor.	Ajmer.	Nasira-	Mount-	
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	bad,	Abu,	
Hospl. Sweeper (Female).	12	0	0 p.m	15	0	...	10	0	...	...	...	
Hospl. Sweeper (Female) (Day & Night) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	0	...	15	0	
Hospital Water Carrier...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0			...	...	...	15	0	...	...	...	
Hospital Mali (Head) ...	18	0	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Hospital Mali (Asstt.) ...	15	0	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	0
Hammerman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Hand filth cart driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Kotwal	30	0	0	12	0	...	29	0	...	...	25	0
Kneader	20	0	0	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	0	
Langri (Indian Troops) ...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 13-0-0			12	0	...	20	0	...	...	...	
Lascar	15	0	0	15	0	...	...	...	...	13	0	
Leather Stitcher	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Masseur	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 12-0-0			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Mali (Head)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	0	
Mali	...	...	...	12	0	...	15	0	...	12	0	
Messing Bhisti	9	0	0	...	...	...	15	0	...	...	...	



	Mhow.		Neenuch.		Khandwa.		Pachh.		Saugor.		Ajmer.		Nasirabad.		Mount Abu.	
	Rs.	a. p.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
Ward Servant	...	Rs. 10-0-0 to Rs. 13-0-0 p.m.	Rs. 15 0 to { 18 0	...	...	...	...	...	{ 9 0 to { 12 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ward Carrier	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Weighman 1st class	...	Rs. 20-0-0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Weighman 2nd class	...	Rs. 15-0-0 "	14 0	...	...	15 0	...	...	16 0	...	...	...	17 8	1-0-0 p. d.	...	...
Water Carrier (Bhisti)	...	Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 15-0-0 "	10 0	...	...	15 0	...	...	{ 11 8 to { 15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier (Pakhali)	...	Rs. 16-0-0 "	15 0	15 0	15 0	*25 0	...	...	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier	...	Rs. 12-0-0 "	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	12 0	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Cart Dvr. 1 bullock.	...	Rs. 13-4-0 "	...	...	...	...	...	...	15 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Cart Dvr. 2 bullocks	...	Rs. 1-0-0 to Rs. 1-4-0 p. d.	...	...	...	45 0	...	...	20 0	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier Br. troops	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14 0	15 0	...	...
Water Carrier Ind. troops	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20 0	...	...	16 0	...	...	...
Water Carrier with bulks.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 8 p. d.	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier (Pakhali with bullock)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Carrier (Halal-khori with bullocks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25 0	...	...	14 0	25 0	...	...
	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25 0	...

\* With one bullock.

Rates for bullocks and buffaloes required for conservancy carts in the Cantonment of Nowgong are:—

Buffaloe alone Rs. 10-0-0 p.m. Bulks. (in pairs) Rs. 12-0-0 to Rs. 14-0-0 p.m. Single Bulk. Rs. 6-0-0 to Rs. 7-0-0 p.m. Hire of filth cart for conservancy purposes in Khandwa Rs. 16/- p. m.



## MHOW DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 15th October 1928*

A.	Q.
139 Accounts—Cowasji Fund.	143 Cantonments Tolls.
140 Pay & Allowances.	144 Customs duty.
141 Medical Epidemics.	145 Transport
142 Spec. & Misc.	146 Transport General.

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

NIL.

E. S. D. MARTIN, MAJOR.  
General Staff.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

139 Accounts—*Cowasji Fund*—The following is the Balance  
No. 0716-Q. | Sheet of the Cowasji Fund for the quarter ending  
30th September 1928.

Receipts.	Rs. a. p.	Expenditure.	Rs. a. p.
Balance per D. N. No. 95 of 1928 ..	3 3 6	30-7-28. Cheque to O. C. B. M. H. Mhow ...	80 0 0
21-7-28. Cheque from Voca- tional Training Course, Mhow ...	210 0 0	Commission on cheque for Rs. 210/- ..	1 8 0
Stamps to make good commission on the above cheque ...	1 8 0	Balance ...	133 3 6
Total ...	214 11 6	Total ...	214 11 6



**140 Pay & Allowances**—Reference the annexure to Mhow No. 0412-A. 2. | District Note No. 136 dated 1/10/28.

In column 1 delete the words "Weighman, 1st Class" and under "Mhow" delete "Rs. 20-0-0".

In the same column delete the words "2nd Class" after "Weighman" and under "Mhow" delete Rs. 15-0-0 and insert Rs. 20-0-0".

**141 Medical - Epidemics**—A list of Districts and Towns No. 12,013-Medical. | affected by plague and cholera is published as an annexure to this Note.

**142 Spec. & Misc.**—Reference District Note No. 84 of 1928. Intimation has been received from Army Headquarters that it No. 03543-A. 1. | has been decided not to send a contingent from India to represent the Indian Army at the unveiling ceremony of the Basrah Memorial.

The date this memorial will be unveiled is at present uncertain as the Imperial War Graves Commission have reported that it will probably take place early next year whilst local newspaper reports indicate that the memorial will be unveiled on 11-11-28.

The Air Officer Commanding Military Forces in Iraq has been asked to arrange for the Indian Army to be represented at the ceremony by a Guard of Honour to be formed from Indian Troops, serving in Iraq, if this takes place in November.

### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**143 Cantonments Tolls**—The term 'Soldier' shown in No. 03580-Q. | line 5, of District Note No. 137, dated 1-10-28, includes all troops and military persons included in definition soldier in Section 190 (6) of Army Act 44 and 45 Vict; C 58 when travelling on warrant.

(Chief Commissioner, Ajmer-Merwara No. 57 Mpl. C. C., dated 28th September 1928)

**144 Customs duty.**—*Levy of custom duty on band instruments* No. 01186-Q. | *re-imported by British units after repairs.*

A. H. Q. No. 4614/1/Q. 2., dated 19-9-28, is published as an annexure to this Note.

# 145—Transport.

No. 17010-Q. 7 | Statement showing expenditure on hired transport for the month of August 1928.

## Cost of Hired Transport

Stations.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regtl. Tr.	Relief move-ments.	Fighting services.	Amb.	L. A. S. C.		Ord- nance Stores.	Misc. Ex- penditure not covered by Items. 4-9	Supply of well water.	M. E. S.	Training of	Totals.
						Bread Carts.	Other Stores.						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Mhow	11910	10870	...	...	...	84	...	...	...	39	90	...	213
Pachmarhi	...	...	...	...	61	27	250	63	12	28	15	...	456
Saugor	...	1000	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	23	...	27
Nasirabad	...	6532	...	29	39	15	49	...	...	...	47	...	179
Ajmer	...	250	...	28	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	28
Mount Abu	9854	...	...	126	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	126
Neemuch	...	1004	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	267	...	...	267
Totals	21764	19676	...	183	100	126	301	63	14	334	175	...	1296

## United Provinces—(Contd.)

Plague,

Cholera.

Hardoi District.  
 Jalaun       "  
 Jaunpur     "  
 Jhansi       "  
 Kheri        "  
 Meerut       "  
 Muttra       "  
 Pilibhit     "  
 Rae Bareilly "  
 Shahjahanpur District.  
 Sultanpur District.  
 Unao         "  
 Mainpuri.

Rajputana.

Kota State.

*Tonk State.*

Siranji Pargana.

Central India Agency.

*Indore State.*  
 Khargon District.  
 Indore Residency.

*Bhopal.*  
 Bhopal State.  
 Kurwai       "  
 Narsingarh   "  
 Rajgarh       "  
 Khilchipur   "

*Bundelkhand.**Chharkhari State.*

Pathapur

*Ohhatarpur State*

Doni  
 Kusma

*Bijawar State.*  
 Ragoli  
 Angor  
 Tori Fatehpur Jagir

## Central Provinces

## Plague.

*Nagpur District.*  
Mowar Town.

*Wardha District.*  
Arvi Town

*Jubbulpore District.*  
Majholi Village (Majholi Circle)

*Mandla District*  
Mandla Town

Betul District.  
Chhindwara District.  
Sausar Town

Amraoti District.

## Cholera

Nagpur District.  
Nagpur City.  
Kamptee Town.  
Narkhed „

Mowar „

Bhandara District.  
„ Town  
Paoni „  
Wardha District.

Chanda District.  
Warora Town  
Saugor District.  
„ Town  
Garhakota Town

Damoh District.

Hoshangabad District.  
Sohagpur Town  
Nimar District.  
Khandwa Town  
Narsinghpur District.

*Betul District.*

Bordehi Village (Bordehi  
Circle)

Chhindwara District.  
„ Town

Pandhurna „  
Bilaspur District.  
Drug „

Amraoti District.  
Ellichpur City.  
Baroor Town.

Yeotmal District.  
Akola „  
Akola Town.  
Basim „  
Buldana District.

## Bombay Presidency

## Plague.

Man Taluka  
 Kopergaon Taluka  
 Bhimthadi     "  
 Poona City     "  
 Yeola           "  
 Ankola         Taluka  
 Badami         "  
 Khanapur       "  
 Ranabennur     "  
 South Salsette   "

## Cholera.

Nawapur Taluka;  
 Shahada        "  
 Chandwad       "  
 Igatpuri        "  
 Baglan           "

## Madras Presidency.

Madura District  
 Bellary         "  
 Salem         "  
 Malabar        "  
 The Nilgiris   "

Ganjam District.  
 Vizagapatam District.  
 Godavari East     "  
                   West     "  
 Kistna            "  
 Guntur            "  
 Nellore            "  
 Madras Town.  
 Chingleput        District.  
 South Arcot        "  
 North Arcot        "  
 Trichinopoly       "  
 Tanjore            "  
 Kurnool            "  
 Cuddapah          "  
 Bellary            "  
 Anantapur          "  
 Chittoor            "  
 Salem            "  
 South Kanara       "  
 Malabar            "

## Bengal Presidency.

Nonkhali District.  
 Burdwan            "  
 Asansol Mining Settlement.  
 Birbhum            District.  
 Bankura            "  
 Midnapur            "  
 Hooghly            "  
 Howrah             "  
 24-Parganas        "  
 Calcutta City.

## Bengal Presidency—(Contd).

## Plague.

## Cholera.

Nadia	District.
Muhsidabad	"
Jessore	"
Bogra	"
Dacca	"
Mymensingh	"
Faridpur	"
Bakarganj	"
Chittagong	"

## Bihar &amp; Orissa.

Patna	District
Gaya	"
Gaya Town	"
Shahabad	"
Saran	"
Champaran	"
Muzaffarpur	"
Muzaffarpur	Town.
Darbhanga	District.
Monghyr	"
Bhagalpur	"
Purnea	"
Santal Parganas	"
Cuttack	"
Puri Town.	"
Puri	"
Hazaribagh	"
Ranchi	Town
Palamau	District
Manbhum	"

## Assam.

Sylhet	District
Goalpara	"
Nowgong	"

## Burma.

Rangoon Town.	Akyab	District.
Tharrawaddy District	Henzada	"
Bassein Town.	Toungoo	"
Maubin District	Pakokku	"
Thaton	Mandalay	Town.
Minbu	Meiktila	"
Myingyan	Myingyan	"
Katba		"

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 144 of 1928).

No. 4614/1/Q. 2.

Army Headquarters, India.

Quartermaster General's Branch,

Simla, the 19th September 1928.

Consequent on the repeal of the proviso to Section 20 of the Sea-customs Act, 1878, with effect from 1-4-24, all Govt. stores (with certain definite exceptions) including band instruments of British units, became liable to customs duty. This decision applied equally to imported and re-imported instruments.

On 17-9-24, however, the Government of India issued orders under which the concession of free re-importation allowed in the case of private property was extended to re-imported articles of Government property. It was in accordance with these orders that duty was levied on the cost of repairs only. These orders were in force when I. A. O. No. 418 of 1926 was issued and, therefore, provision was only made for the refund of duty on the cost of repair.

On 15-6-27 the orders of 17th September 1924 were withdrawn, and re-imported band instruments of British units again become liable to custom duty on the full value of the repaired instruments. The action of the custom authorities in levying duty on the full value instead of on the cost of repairs only, is, therefore, in order.

The band instruments of British units are treated as Government property and consequently any orders applicable to Government stores must apply to such instruments.

Action is being taken to amend I. A. O. No. 326 of 1928.

2. It may be remarked that as the orders regarding withdrawal of the free re-importation concession affected the orders regarding refunds published in I. A. O. No. 418 of 1926, the question of allowing refunds of duty on the full value of the repaired instruments re-imported into India during the financial year 1927-28, instead of on the cost of repairs only has been taken up. The Government of India have agreed to the proposition in principle, but the final decision depends on the availability or otherwise of the extra expenditure involved which is now being worked out from the claims received from the units.

## MHOW DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st November 1928*

G.	
147	British Empire Service League
A.	
148	Accounts.
149	Attendance.
150	Medical Epidemics.
151	Judicial
Q.	
152	Pay & Allowances.
153	Military Works.
154	Transport.
155	Horses & Cattle.
156	Transport General.

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

147 British Empire Service League—The following is a  
 No. 04711-G. | copy of a letter from Admiral of the Fleet Earl  
 Jellicoe, Grand President, British Empire Service  
 League.

‘Dear Sir,

After having the pleasure of presiding for the first time as Grand President, at a Meeting of the Empire Council of the British Empire Service League, I gladly take this opportunity of sending to you as President and through you to the Branches and members of the Ex-Service Association, India and Burma; very warm greetings.

On this anniversary of the outbreak of War I feel confident that you and your members will agree with me that the best possible tribute we can pay to the memory of the late Field Marshal Earl Haig, who founded this great organisation, is to do our utmost to encourage all ex-service men to join our ranks and thus not only strengthen the British Empire Service League but strengthen also the bonds of loyalty which bind the Empire together.”

Yours faithfully.

Sd/-Jellicoe.

A. F.

Grand President.

The District Commander wishes to draw particular attention to para 2 of the above letter, and Commanding Officers to communicate it to all ranks.

E. S. D. MARTIN, MAJOR.

General Staff.



## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**148 Accounts**—The balance sheet of the Soldiers' Sailors' and Airmens' Family Association Fund, Mhow District, Branch, Mhow, for the quarter ending 30th September 1928, is published below:—

Receipts.	Rs. as. p.	Payments.	Rs. as. p.
<i>1-7-28.</i>		<i>30-9-28.</i>	
Opening Balance:—		Closing Balance:—	
Savings Bank ...	1162 8 2	Savings Bank ...	1162 8 2
Current Accounts ...	169 7 6	Current Accounts ...	169 7 6
Total Rs. ...	1331 15 8	Total Rs. ...	1331 15 8

**149 Attendance**:—*Treatment of Indian Military pensioners in No. 12,549-Medical. | Indian Military Hospitals.*

The Government of India have decided vide their No. Z-6677-1-D. M. S. (A. D. 2) dated 2-10-28 that no hospital stoppages will be recovered from Indian Military pensioners when they are admitted to Military Hospitals on the authority of paragraph 213 of the Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India i. e., they will be treated free of charge as an act of grace.

The decision conveyed in the Army Department letter referred to above does not interfere with the existing arrangements under which Indian Military pensioners suffering from chronic diseases, etc. are afforded facilities for medical treatment at the expense of the various provincial Branches of the Indian Red Cross Society.

(*Authority*:—A. G. in India's No. Z-6677/3 (D. M. S.) dated the 12th October, 1928.)

**150 Medical-Epidemics**—A list of Districts and Towns affected by plague and cholera, is published as an annexure to this Note.

**151 Judicial**—The following Courts Martial Convictions were  
No. 0306-A. 1. | recorded in September 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
27th Field Bde., R. A.	1. Neglecting to obey Regimental Orders.	Severely reprimanded.	D. C. M.
	2. (i) Striking his superior officer.	84 days detention.	D. C. M.
	(ii) Using insub- ordinate language to his superior officer.		
2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regt.	1. Offering violence to his superior officer.	112 days detention.	D. C. M.
<b>Indian Troops.</b>	N I L		

**152 Pay and Allowances**—With reference to A. I. (I) B-154  
No. 0412-A. | of 1928 the following amendments are made to the  
annexure to District Note No. 136 dated 1/10/28.  
In column one:—

For "Baker, Head" read "Baker-Class I"

For "Baker, Mate" read "Baker-Class II."

For "Kneader" read "Baker-Class III."

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**153 Military Works**—Progress Report on Minor Works for  
No. 0369S-Q. | the month of August 1928, is published as an  
annexure to this Note.

## 155 Horses &amp; Cattle—Statistical and distribution return of the

Unit and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' chargers.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed Otherwise.			
<b>Mhow.</b>									
H. Q. 27th Fd. Bde....	2	1	3	2	...	0—1	2	10	6
<b>R. A.</b>									
21st Fd. Batty. R.A...	8	7	15	5	...	0—1	9	140	10
24th " " "...	4	6	10	6	...	1—0	3	148	10
37th " " "...	7	11	18	8	1	0—2	7	144	9
47th " " "...	7	8	15	12	...	0—1	2	142	12
27th " Bde. Sigls.	3	5	8	4	...	...	4	33	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks ...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	10
<b>Regt.</b>									
1-6th Raj. Rifles. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.E.)	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	6	...
No. 9 Sec. I. A. V. C.									
(attd. to V. Hosptl.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Officers' Chargers ...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	10
<b>Nasirabad.</b>									
15th Fd. Bty. R. A. ...	10	20	30	25	...	...	5	144	4
1/N. Staffords Rgt. ...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	7
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	1	2	3	3	...	...	...	...	5
Dett 9 Sec. I.A.V.C.									
(attd. 15th Batty.)	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
<b>Ajmer.</b>									
10/4th Bombay Gre-									
nadiers ...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
<b>Neemuch.</b>									
1/3rd Sikh Pioneers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
<b>Saugor.</b>									
Equitation School, ...	4	29	33	13	...	...	20	239	98
<b>India</b>									
2-16th Punjab Regt...	1	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	8
<b>Pachmarhi.</b>									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total ...	48	93	141	82	1	1—5	52	1058	204

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except

Percentage of Wastage—Deaths ... .. .08  
Destruction ... .. .08

Mhow District for the month of September 1928.

(No. 0500-Q)

Units and Station.	* SICK AND LAME ANIMALS.							Number of animals at the end of month.	
	In last return.	Admitted.	Total.	DISCHARGED.			Remaining.	Animals.	Officers' charges.
				Duty.	Died.	Destroyed Otherwise.			
Brought forward ...	48	93	141	82	1	1—5	52	1058	204
				Mules.					
Mhow.									
21st Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
24th " " " " ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...
37th " " " " ...	1	2	3	2	...	0—1	...	10	...
47th " " " " ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
2nd Bn. West Yorks. Regt.	3	3	6	1	...	0—1	4	51	...
1-6th Raj. Rifles ...	1	2	3	...	...	...	3	36	...
32nd M.T. Coy. (L.F.)	7	7	14	6	...	...	8	148	...
Nasirabad									
15th Fd. Batty. R. A. ...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	5	...
1/N. Stafford Regt. ...	2	3	5	3	...	...	2	52	...
10/6th Raj. Rifles ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Ajmer.									
10/4th Bombay Grs. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Mt. Abu.									
Dett. 32nd M. T. Coy.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46	...
Neemuch.									
1-3rd Sikh Pioneers ..	4	...	4	1	...	0—1	2	31	...
Saugor.									
2-16th Punjab Regt....	...	2	2	1	...	..	1	35	...
Pachmarhi.									
Small Arms School ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total ...	18	20	38	14	1	0—3	20	464	...
Grand Total ...	66	113	179	96	2	1—8	72	1522	204

horses and ponies which will be shown together.

Percentage of Wastage—Deaths

Destruction

...

...

... 22

... Nil.

**Animals died and destroyed while on sick list during the  
month of September 1928.**

Unit.	CAUSE OF DEATH OR DESTRUCTION.							Total casual- ties.
	Rupture Intestine.	Colic.		Fracture Tibia.			Died.	Destroyed,
<b>Horses.</b>								
24th F. Batty. R. A.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
37th F. Batty. R. A.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
<b>Mules.</b>								
15th Fd. Batty. R. A.	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
				<b>Total</b>	...		<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

\*Each class of animal will be shown separately except horses and ponies which will be shown together.

**156 Transport General**—In District Note No. 146 current  
No. 05206-Q. for "1st November 1928," read "1st December  
1928."

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL  
Asst. Adj. & Quartermaster General.

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 150 current).

List of Districts and Towns affected by Plague and Cholera,

---

Punjab.

Plague.

*Ambala District*  
Ambala Tahsil

*Punjab States*  
Patiala.

Cholera.

*Jullundur District*  
Jullundur Town.  
Nakodar „

*Amritsar District*  
Majitha Town

*Gurdaspur District.*  
Batala Tahsil.

*Punjab States.*  
Patiala.

United Provinces

Dehra Dun District.  
Gharwal „  
Ghazipur „

Azamgarh District.  
Babraich „  
Ballia „  
Bara Banki „  
Bareilly „  
Basti „  
Benares „  
Fatehpur „  
Ghazipur „  
Gonda „  
Jhansi „  
Kheri „  
Pilibhit „  
Shajahanpur „  
„ City.  
Sultanpur District.

Rajputana.

Kotah State.  
Khairabad.  
Ramgani Madni

*Tonk State.*  
Siranj Pargana.

## Central India Agency.

Plague.

Cholera.

*Bundelkhand.**Orchha State.*

Prithipur.

Chandari.

*Bijawar State.*

Ragoli

Angor

Tori Fatehpur Jagir

*Bhopal.*

Bhopal State.

Narsingarh „

Kurwai „

Rajgarh „

## Central Provinces

*Nagpur District.*

Mowar Town.

Khargaon Village (Narkhedi  
Circle)

Nagpur District.

Narkhedi Town.

Kamptee Town.

*Wardha District.*

Arvi Town

Bhandara District.

Jubbulpore District

Mandla Town.

Betul District.

Wardha District.

Hinganghat Town.

Chanda District.

Saugor District.

Garhakota Town

Chhindwara District.

Sausar Town

Amraoti District.

Damoh District.

Hoshangabad District.

Nimar District.

Betul District.

„ Town.

Chhindwara District.

Sausar Town.

Bilaspur District.

Amraoti District.

Baroor Town.

Badnera „

Sendurjana Town.]

Central Provinces-(*Contd.*)

## Plague.

## Cholera.

*Yeotmal District*  
 Asoli Village (Mahagaon  
 Circle.)  
 Akola District.  
 Balapur Town  
 Wadegaon Town  
 Buldana District.  
 Chikhli Town.

## Bombay Presidency

*Nasik District.*

Nasik Taluka  
 Niphad „  
 Igatpuri „  
 Yeola „  
 Nandgaon „

*Thana District.*

Bhiwandi Taluka

*Poona District*

Poona City Taluka  
 Bhimthadi „

*Ahmednagar District.*

Nagar Taluka  
 Kopergaon „

*Solapur District*

Pandharpur Taluka  
 Malsiras „

*Nasik District*

Nasik Taluka  
 Niphad „  
 Sinnar „  
 Yeola „  
 Dindori „  
 Malegaon „  
 Nandgaon „  
 Igatpuri „  
 Chandwad „  
 Baglan „

*Poona District*  
 Haveli Taluka  
 Poona City „  
 Purandhar „  
 Khed „

*Ahmednagar District*

Newasa Taluka  
 Jamkhed „  
 Kopergaon „  
 Sangamner „  
 Rahuri „  
 Sheogaon „  
 Pathardi „



## Bihar &amp; Orissa,

## Plague.

Muzaffarpur District

## Cholera.

Patna	District.
Gaya	"
Gaya Town	"
Shahabad	"
Saran	"
Champaran	"
Muzaffarpur	"
Darbhanga	"
Monghyr	"
Bhagalpur	"
Purnea	"
Santal Parganas	"
Cuttack	"
Puri	"
Hazaribagh	"
Ranchi	"
"	Town
Palamau	District
Manbhum	"

## Assam.

Goalpara District

## Burma.

Rangoon Town.	
Tharrawaddy District	
Bassein Town.	
Maubin District	
Pyapon	"
Magwe	"
Sagaing	"
Katha	"
Lower Chindwin	"

Rangoon Town	
Tharrawaddy District.	
Henzada	"
Toungoo	"
Magwe	"
Pakokku	"
Meiktila	"
Myingyan	"
Yamethin	"

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 153 of 1928.)

## PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS FOR AUGUST 1928.

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow.</b>			
1	Provide racks for Q. M. Stores Malcolm Lines	Yes. 685	Completed.	
2	Provide 8 target frames to B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks Ranges	" 3429	50	
3	Improvements to Armourers Shop, B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks	" 1004	Completed.	
4	Provide an exhaust fan for X-Ray Room, B. M. H.-I.	" 326	* 75	* Awaiting receipt of fan.
5	Additions and alterations to No. 39 S. & M. Buildings Staff Clerks Quarters	" 236	Completed.	
6	Provide 2 lightning conductors Gun Park Stores, Elephants Bks.	" 268	† Nil.	† Held over during monsoon.
7	Provide Verandah at each end of building No. C/1; Isolation Block, Families Hospital, B. M. H.-I.	" 1423	50	
8	Provide pantries for 2 end qrs. of each block Nos. 79, 10, 11 and 15, Married Qrs. B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks	" 4680	40	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
<b>Mhow.—(Contd.)</b>				
9	Provide 8 Hythe Pattern Target frames for I. I. Range	Yes. Rs. 3117	‡ Nil.	‡ Target frames ordered. Works start in November.
10	Providing Operating theatre Vety. Hospital	...	10	
11	Alterations to two garages in the south end of building No. 4 B. M. H.-I.	...	Completed.	
12	Covering C. G. I. Sheet roof of the Operating theatre with Mangalore tiles, B. M. H.-I.	...	Nil.	Held over during Monsoon.
13	Improvements to B. B. & C. I. Rly. Regt. Rifle Range	...	Completed.	
14	Provide plain wire fencing around garden of staff clerks Qrs. Building No. 39.	...	Nil.	
<i>Anti-Malarial Minor Works.</i>				
15	Repairs to Post Office Nullah drain	...	Completed.	
16	2' concrete drain 900' Rft. from Mall towards B. I. Plunge bath	...	Nil.	Held over till after Monsoon.
17	4' concrete drain 600' long Racquet Court Road to Transport Road	...	Nil.	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Neemuch.</b>			
1	Remodelling classification Range	Yes. Rs. 4725	Completed.	
	<i>Anti-Malarial Works.</i>			
2	Covering disused wells	" 249	75	
	<b>Saugor.</b>			
1	Provide Exhaust fan for X-Ray Room, Military Hospital	" 325	Nil.	
2	Providing Ventilators in roofs of buildings Nos. 1 & 8, B. M. H.	" 600	§ 95	§ Materials & fittings awaited from I. S. D.
3	Provide racks in Q. M. Stores I. I. (Outram) Lines	" 1000	Completed.	
4	Provide Water trough and 400 gallon tank, Vety. Hospital	" 750	Completed.	
5	Provide Irrigation Stand, Veterinary Hospital	" 200	Completed.	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No.	Name of work	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	<b>Pachmarhi.</b>			
1	Alterations to present Meat Store and pantry Sergeants Mess for 55 Students, S. A. School.	Yes. Rs. 156	Completed	
2	Provide Main entrance gate and four wire angle iron fences along side carriage drive, Commdt's Bungalow.	Yes. 321	50	
3	Metalling Carriage drive in the Compound of Commdt's, Bungalow.	Yes. 390	70	
	<i>Anti-Malarial Minor Works, Pachmarhi.</i>			
4	Laying a drain in the Nullah west of Indian Students Lines, S. A. School.	Yes. 428	Completed.	
	<b>Nasirabad.</b>			
1	Provide 8 Hythe pattern targets, and target store in B. I. Range ...	Yes. 4561	Completed.	
2	Provide additional school accommodation, I. I. (Lawrence) Lines ...	Yes. 4977	Completed.	
3	Provide chapper on tents Segregation Camp, I. I. (Lawrence) Lines ...	Yes. 525	Completed.	
4	Provide fly-proof cage for issuing meat, ration stand, R. A. (Clive) ... Barracks	Yes. 250	Completed.	
5	Provide partitions to separate the 5 Coy: Kit Stores in No. 66 building, I. I. (Lawrence) Lines	Yes. 600	Completed.	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
<b>Nasirabad—(Contd.)</b>				
6	Raising partition wall to ceiling between Dining hall and ...	Rs. 500	Completed.	
7	Barrack room in No. 2 Building R. A. (Clive) Barracks	800	80	
8	Provide pump for the well behind Family Hospital, B. M. H. ...	958	75	
9	Additions to building No. 49; Officers Mess I. I. (Lawrence) lines ...	700	80	
	Raising roof and modernizing chimney Sergeants Mess Cookhouse B. I. (Inkerman) Bks.			
10	Provide kitchen for No. 4 Family Hospital; B. M. H. ...	2700	Nil.	
11	Provide 4 washing up places one in each dining hall; B. I. (Inkerman) Barracks.	2750	"	
<b>Anti-Malarial Minor Works Nasirabad.</b>				
12	Covering 14 Disused Wells	780	Completed.	
<b>Ajmer.</b>				
1	Provide drain to carry away sullage water from entrance to I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines.	2200	Nil.	
2	Provide 11 Latrine seats for singlemen, I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines	760	75	
3	Provide 30 yards Range, I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines	2800	Completed.	

2. In "Index of Authors" insert the names given below and the necessary connected entries:—

On page 112 above "Barrow, Lt.-Gen. Sir E." insert "Barrere. A."

„ „ 119 „ "Chesterton, G. K. "insert Charnwood, Lord."

„ „ 131 „ "Hamley, General, Sir E. B." insert "ditto."

„ „ 131 „ "Hammersley, S. S., M. A., M. P." insert  
"Hammond J. L. and Hammond, B."

„ „ 156 „ "Smith, Captain, H. Clementi." insert  
"Smith, A. H."

E. S. D. MARTIN, MAJOR.

General Staff.

---

#### ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

158 Medical-Epidemics—A list of Districts and Towns  
No 12,013-Medical. | affected by plague and cholera, is published as  
an annexure to this Note.

159 Recruiting—The instructions contained in District Note  
No. 10 of 1925, regarding the engagement of Sikhs as clerks in  
Military Offices, are hereby cancelled.

(A. H. Q. A/31409 (A. G. 6) dated 16-10-28).

---

#### QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

160 Cantonments Lands—Army Department Letter No.  
No. 03635-Q. | 610-A. D-4., dated the 8th October 1928, regard-  
ing management of A (1) land by Military  
Estates Officers is published as an annexure to  
this Note.

161 Military Works—Progress Report on Minor Works for  
No. 03698-Q. | the month of September 1928 is published as an  
annexure to this Note.

R. JOHNSTON, COLONEL

Asst. Adjt. & Quartermaster General.

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 158 current).

List of Districts and Towns affected by Plague and Cholera,

---

Central Provinces

Plague.	Cholera.
Nagpur District, Mowar Town.	Nagpur District, Bhandara „ Wardha „ Damoh „ Nimar „ Betul „ „ Town.
<i>Wardha District,</i> Arvi Town	<i>Narsinghpur District.</i> Dobhi Village (Tendukhera Circle)
<i>Mandla District.</i> Mandla Town.	<i>Chhindwara District</i> Sausar Town. Nimni Village (Sausar Circle)
Betul District. Multai Town	Amraoti District.
Chhindwara District.	
Sausar Town	<i>Yeotmal District</i> Deosari Village (Umerkhed Circle)
Amraoti District.	<i>Akola District</i> Charangaon Village (Chani Circle)
	Buldana District. Mehkar Town

Central India Agency.

*Bundelkhand.*  
Tori Fatehpur Jagir  
Lughasi Jagir  
  
*Bhopal.*  
Rajgarh State.  
Bhopal „



## United Provinces

Plague.		Cholera.	
Fyzabad	District	Basti	District.
Muzaffarnagar	"	Benares	"
Allahabad	"	Fyzabad	"
		Ghazipur	"
		Gorakhpur	"
		Kheri	"
		Mirzapur	"
		Muttra	"
		Pilibhit	"
		Rae Bareilly	"
		Allahabad City	

## Bombay Presidency

Sholapur Taluka		Bassein	Taluka
Sinnar	"	Jamner	"
Navalgund	"	Peint	"
Hungund	"	Karjat	"
		Karmala	"

Reports from other Provinces not yet received.

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 160 current.)

CANTONMENTS.

No. 610/A. D-4.

Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

Simla, dated the 8th October 1928.

To:—

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief,

Eastern Command.

Management of A (1) land by Military Estates Officers.

Sir,

I am directed to refer to the last paragraph of your letter No. 33753/17/L. C., dated the 25th July 1928, in which you suggest the introduction of a system under which commanding officers of units can dispose of the grazing etc., in unit lines without the intervention of the Military Estates Officers and can retain a proportion of the profits for regimental purposes.

2. In reply, I am to say that the Government of India are unable to accept the suggestion in its entirety.

The instructions regarding the management of land of this kind specifically provide that the Military Estates Officer shall conduct his operations in consultation with the Officer Commanding the unit and under the supervision of the Officer Commanding the Station. There should, therefore, be no difficulty in the disposal of the usufruct in unit lines by the Military Estates Officer in such a manner that proper control over persons and animals entering the lines remains in the hands of the Officer Commanding the unit.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Sd/-R. H. Palin, Colonel.

Director, Military Lands & Cantonments.

No. 611-A. D-4.

Copy of the foregoing forwarded to:—

The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief,

Northern Command.

Southern Command.

Western Command.

The General Officer Commanding, Burma District;

Sd/-R. H. Palin, Colonel.

Director, Military Lands and Cantonments.

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 161 of 1928.)

PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS FOR SEPTEMBER 1928.

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
<b>Mhow.</b>				
1	Provide racks for Q. M. Stores Malcolm Lines	Rs.		
2	Provide 8 target frames to B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks Ranges	Yes. 685	Completed.	
3	Improvements to Armourers Shop, B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks	" 3429	50	
4	Provide an exhaust fan for X-Ray Room, B. M. H.-I.	" 1004	Completed.	
5	Additions and alterations to No. 39 S. & M. Buildings Staff Clerks Quarters	" 326	* 75	* Awaiting receipt of fan.
6	Provide 2 lightning conductors Gun Park Stores, Elephant Bks.	" 236	Completed.	
7	Provide Verandah at each end of building No. C/1; Isolation Block, Families Hospital, B. M. H.-I.	" 268	† Nil.	† Held over during monsoon.
8	Provide pantries for 2 end qrs. of each Block Nos. 7, 9, 10, 11 and 15, Married Qrs. B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks	" 1423	Completed.	
		" 4680	98	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
<b>Mhow.—(Contd.)</b>				
9	Provide 8 Hythe Pattern Target frames for I. I. Range	Rs. 3117 Yes.	Nil.	† Target frames ordered. Works will start in November.
10	Providing Operating theatre Vety. Hospital	2115 "	85	
11	Alterations to two garages in the south end of building No. 4 B. M. H.-I.	721 "	Completed.	
12	Covering C. G. I. Sheet roof of the Operating theatre with Mangalore tiles, B. M. H.-I.	374 "	Nil.	Held over during Monsoon.
13	Improvements to B. B. & C. I. Rly. Regt. Rifle Range	318 "	Completed	
14	Provide plain wire fencing around garden of staff clerks Qrs. Building No. 39.	105 "	-do-	
<b>Anti-Malarial Minor Works.</b>				
15	Repairs to Post Office Nullah drain	146 "	Completed.	
16	2' concrete drain 900' Rft. from Mall towards B. I. Plunge bath	823 "	Nil.	Held over till after Monsoon.
17	4' concrete drain 600' long Racquet Court Road to Transport Road	2060 "	Nil.	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd).

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Neemuch.</b>			
1	Remodelling classification Range	Yes. Rs. 4725	Completed.	
	<i>Anti-Malarial Works.</i>			
2	Covering disused wells	... " 249	"	
	<b>Saugor.</b>			
1	Provide Exhaust fan for X-Ray Room, Military Hospital	... " 375	10	\$ Materials & fittings awaited from I. S. D.
2	Providing Ventilators in roofs of buildings Nos. 1 & 8, B. M. H.	... " 600	\$ 95	
3	Provide racks in Q. M. Stores I. I. (Outram) Lines	... " 1000	Completed.	
4	Provide Water trough and 400 gallon tank, Vety. Hospital	... " 750	Completed.	
5	Provide Irrigation Stand, Veterinary Hospital	... " 200	Completed.	
6	Provide manure platforms in Equitation School, Saugor	... " 2760	5	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd).

Serial No.	Name of work	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
	<b>Pachmarhi.</b>			
1	Alterations to present Meat Store and pantry Sergeants Mess for 55 Students, S. A. School.	Yes. Rs. 156	Completed	
2	Provide Main entrance gate and four wire angle iron fences along side carriage drive, Commdt's Bungalow.	Yes 321	"	
3	Metalling Carriage drive in the Compound of Commdt's, Bungalow.	Yes. 390	"	
4	Provision of C. G. I. Sheets ceiling in Ration stores in S. A. S. ... Pachmarhi.	Yes. 426	20	
	<i>Anti-Malarial Minor Works, Pachmarhi.</i>			
5	Laying a drain in the Nullah west of Indian Students Lines, S.A. School.	Yes. 428	Completed.	
	<b>Nasirabad.</b>			
1	Provide 8 Hythe pattern targets, and target store in B. I. Range ...	Yes. 4561	"	
2	Provide additional school accommodation, I. I. (Lawrence) Lines ...	Yes. 4977	"	
3	Provide chapper on tents Segregation Camp, I. I. (Lawrence) Lines ...	Yes. 525	"	
4	Provide fly-proof cage for issuing meat, ration stand, R. A. (Olive) ... Barracks	Yes. 250	"	
5	Provide partitions to separate the 5 Coy: Kit Stores in No. 66 Building, I. I. (Lawrence) Lines	Yes. 600	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
<b>Nasirabad—(Contd.)</b>				
6	Raising partition wall to coiling between Dining hall and Barrack room in No. 2 Building R. A. (Chivo) Barracks	Rs. 500 Yes.	Completed.	
7	Provide pump for the well behind Family Hospital, B. M. H. ...	800 "	"	
8	Additions to building No. 49 Officers Mess I. I. (Lawrence) lines ..	958 "	"	
9	Raising roof and modernizing chimney Sergeants Mess Cookhouse B. I. (Inkerman) Bks.	700 "	"	
10	Provide kitchen for No. 4 Family Hospital; B. M. H. ....	2700 "	20	
11	Provide 4 washing up places one in each dining hall; B. I. (Inkerman) Barracks.	2750 "	30	
<b>Anti-Malarial Minor Works Nasirabad.</b>				
12	Covering 14 disused wells	780 "	Completed.	
<b>Ajmer.</b>				
1	Provide drain to carry away sullage water from entrance to I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines.	2200 "	25	
2	Provide 11 Latrine seats for singlemen, I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines ..	760 "	Completed.	
3	Provide 30 yards Range, in I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines ..	2800 "	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mount Abu.</b>			
1	Provide Dormer window in wards Building No. 8, B. M. H.	Yes. 249	Completed.	
2	Enlarging men's institute including removal of Billiard Table, Sanitarium.	" 450	"	
3	Provide Drying Room for singlemen in one singlemen Barrack as experiment.	" 100	"	
4	Erecting drinking water tank on platform near Institute	" 93	"	
5	Provide 5' Verandah in building No. 38/6 and 38/7 Followers Qrs. B. M. H.	" 350	10	





## MHOW DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 1st December 1928.*

A.		Q.
162	Judicial	166 Equipment.
163	Medical Epidemics.	167 Regulations.
164 } 165 }	Pay & Allowances.	168 Horses & Cattle.

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

N I L.

E. S. D. MARTIN, MAJOR.

General Staff.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

162 Judicial—The following Court Martial Convictions were  
No. 0306-A. 1. | recorded in October 1928.

Unit.	Offence.	Sentence.	Remarks.
<b>British Troops.</b>			
37th Field Battery, 27th Field Bde., R. A.	1. Conduct to the pre- judice of good order and Military discipline.	14 days deten- tion.	D. C. M.
2nd Bn. The West Yorkshire Regt.	1. Drunkenness.	42 days deten- tion Fined 40/-.	D. C. M.
<b>Indian Troops.</b>	N I L		

**163 Medical-Epidemics**—A list of Districts and Towns affected by plague and cholera, is published as an annexure to this Note.

**164 Pay & Allowances**—With regard to the grant of extra duty pay to a non-commissioned officer performing the duties of an appointment held by an Indian Officer carrying extra duty pay, from a date prior to that on which the Indian Officer actually vacated the appointment.

The rule is that an individual must actually perform the duties of an appointment before he may draw the extra duty pay laid down for it. This principle must be observed in all cases.

It is often, however, desirable, if not essential, that impending promotions should be kept secret till the gazette notifications appear. In such cases there is no alternative but to allow the extra duty pay to lapse.

On the other hand, where there is no necessity for secrecy, there would be no objection to the Commanding Officer's issuing a regimental order worded as follows:—

“1906 Company Quartermaster Havildar Anup Singh to perform the duties of Platoon Commander No. 7 Platoon vice Jemadar Bhan Singh proceeded on pension 1st June 1928”.

“2805 Havildar Taru Singh to perform the duties of Company Quartermaster Havildar vice No. 1906 Company Quartermaster Havildar Anup Singh appointed to perform the duties of Platoon Commander”.

In such a case, of course, the soldiers named in the orders must actually perform the duties mentioned.

(A. H. Q. B/20/A. G. 10. dated 13/11/28).

**165 Pay & Allowances**—The nerrick rates of pay for the categories of Class II Followers and other menials in military employ at Saugor, given in the annexure to this Note, will, with effect from the 1st December 1928, be as published in this annexure.

2. The rates of pay for these categories published in the annexure to District Note No. 136 of 1928 are cancelled with effect from the 1st December 1928, in so far as Saugor is concerned.

3. The rates for other categories at Saugor, published in the annexure to District Note No. 136 of 1928, remain unaltered.

C. E. RYAN, CAPTAIN.

D. A. A. G.

## QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**166 Equipment**—Army Headquarters intimate that it has  
 No. 05360-Q. | been decided that A. T. Carts authorised for  
 Station transport fatigues with Regimental mules  
 should have two sets of old packsaddlery per cart as the Lewis gun  
 packsaddlery now used for this purpose is subjected to a considerable  
 amount of unfair wear thereby.

2. Funds are not immediately available for provision of the  
 packsaddlery, but it will be issued gradually as it is withdrawn from  
 A. T. units disbanded under the mechanization scheme.

**167 Regulations**—Army Headquarters intimate that it is  
 No. 05206-Q. | hoped to issue the Revised Passage Regula-  
 tions by March 1929.

## (Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 163 current).

List of Districts and Towns affected by Plague and Cholera,

## Punjab.

Plague.

Cholera.

*Punjab States.*

Patiala  
Kalsia

## United Provinces

Azamgarh District.  
Ballia            "  
Ghazipur        "  
Gorakhpur       "  
Muzaffarnagar   "  
Partabgarh       "  
Pilibhit          "  
Sitapur           "

Allahabad City.  
Azamgarh District.  
Ballia            "  
Benares           "  
Fyzabad           "  
Fyzabad City.  
Ghazipur District,  
Gorakhpur        "  
Hardoi            "  
Pilibhit           "  
Rae Bareli        "  
Shahjahanpur     "  
Sultanpur         "

## Central Provinces

Nagpur District.  
Mowar Town.

*Wardha District,*

Arvi Town

*Jubbulpore District.*

Bamhnoda village (Bargi circle)

Betul District.)

Betul Bazar.

Multai Town.

Chhindwara District,

Amraoti District.

Ellichpur Camp,

*Bhandara District.*

Panjra Ambagad Village  
(Tumsar circle)

*Saugor District.*

Khamaria Village  
(Rehli circle)

*Hoshangabad District.*

Jaimal-pura Village  
(Chhipabar circle).

Nimar District.

## Central Provinces--(Contd.)

## Plague.

## Cholera.

*Narsinghpur District.*Dobhi Village  
(Tendukhera Circle)*Betul District.*Khedi Village  
(Betul circle.)*Chhindwara District*Badosa Village  
(Sausar Circle)*Amraoti District.*Asatpur Village  
(Assegaon circle).*Akola District.*Kuksa Village  
(Sirpur circle.)  
Buldana District.

## Central India Agency.

*Bundelkhand.*Panna State.  
Bhopal "

## Bombay Presidency

*Nasik District.*Niphad Taluka  
Nasik "  
Chandor "  
Sinnar "  
Dindori "  
Yeola "*Thana District.*

Bhiwandi Taluka

*Ahmednagar District.*

Kopargaon Taluka

*Nasik District.*Niphad Taluka  
Sinnar "  
Yeola "  
Dindori "  
Malegaon "  
Igatpuri "  
Chandor "  
Peint "  
Baglan "*Thana District.*

Bassein Taluka

## Bombay Presidency—(Contd.)

Plague	Cholera
	<i>Thana District</i>
	Dahanu Taluka
<i>Poona District</i>	<i>Ahmednagar District.</i>
Poona City Taluka	Karjat Taluka
<i>Satara District.</i>	Jamkhed "
Satara Taluka	Newasa "
Jawali "	Kopargaon "
Malekolapeth, "	Rahuri "
Wai "	Sheogaon "
Karad "	Pathardi "
Walwa "	
Tasgaon "	<i>Poona District.</i>
Khanapur "	Khed Taluka
Khatav "	Mulsbi "
Man "	
Koregaon "	<i>Satara District</i>
Patan "	Wai Taluka
<i>Sholapur District.</i>	<i>Sholapur District</i>
Sholapur Taluka	Sholapur Taluka
<i>Belgaum District.</i>	Barsi "
Belgaum Taluka	Madha "
Sampgaon "	Karmala "
<i>Dharwar District</i>	<i>Belgaum District.</i>
Dharwar Taluka	Gokak Taluka
Hubli "	Hukeri "
Navalgund "	
Nargand "	<i>Bijapur District</i>
Gadag "	Indi Taluka
Karajgi "	
Ron "	<i>East Khandesh District</i>
Kalghatgi "	Pachora Taluka
Ranebennur "	Jamner "
Kod "	Yawal "
<i>Bijapur District</i>	<i>West Khandesh District</i>
Hugund Taluka	Dhulia Taluka
Badami "	Taloda "
<i>Kanara District.</i>	Nawapur "
Karwar Taluka	
Ankola "	
Sirsi "	

**Madras Presidency.****Plague**

Chittoor District  
 Madura        "  
 Salem        "  
 Malabar       "

**Cholera**

Bellary District.  
 Metur        "  
 Madras Town.  
 Ganjam       District.  
 Vizagapatam       "  
 Kistna        "  
 Guntur        "  
 Nellore        "  
 Kurnool        "  
 Cuddapah       "  
 Anantapur       "  
 North Arcot       "  
 South Arcot       "  
 Chittoor        "  
 Trichinopoly       "  
 Tanjore        "  
 Ramnad        "  
 Coimbatore       "  
 South Kanara       "

**Bengal Presidency.**

Midnapur       District.  
 Bogra         "  
 Dacca         "  
 Mymensingh       "

**Bihar & Orissa,**

Saran District

Bhagalpur       District.  
 Balasore        "  
 Singhbhum       "

**Assam.**

Goalpara        District  
 Sylhet          "



Burma.

Plague.

Minbu District,  
Tharrawaddy "  
Prome "  
Northern Slian States.

Cholera.

Mandalay District.  
Magwe "  
Yamethin "  
Minbu "  
Thayetmyo "  
Akyab Town.  
Toungoo District.  
Meiktila "  
Myingyan "  
Pakokku "  
Henzada "

## MHOW DISTRICT NOTES

*Mhow, 15th December 1928.*

A.		Q.
169	Accounts.	171 } Equipment. 172 }
170	Medical Epidemics.	173 Military Works. 174 Transport-Rail. 175 Transport.

## GENERAL STAFF BRANCH.

N I L.

E. S. D. MARTIN, MAJOR.  
General Staff.

## ADJUTANT GENERAL'S BRANCH.

169 Accounts—A. H. Q. letter No. A/49956 A. G. XI  
No. 0132-A-2. | dated 23-11-28, regarding the scale of type-  
writers for Active Indian Infantry Battalions,  
is published as an annexure to this Note for the  
information of all concerned.

170 Medical-Epidemics—A list of Districts and Towns affected  
No. 12,013-Medical. | by plague and cholera, is published as an  
annexure to this Note.

C. E. RYAN, CAPTAIN.

D. A. A. G.

## QUARTERMASTER GENERAL'S BRANCH.

**171 Equipment**—Q. M. G's No. 8689/17/Q-12. (S) dated 9th November 1928, to Headquarters Northern Command, is published for information and guidance.  
No. 05457-Q.

The allotment per unit sanctioned under A. I. (I) B-182 of 1928 does not include the cost of repair and preservation of arms and accoutrements for Reservists.

2. Equipment for Reservists is authorised under E. R. I. Part 2 Section 1-D, 1926, note 5 and the method for demand, storage and inspection is laid down in E. R. I. Part I 1927 paras 152, 214 and 225.

3. It is not understood why the O. C. Training Battalion is indenting on the O. C. active Battalion for the necessary arms and accoutrements for reservists in face of these orders and this practice should cease.

**172 Equipment**—Paragraph 2 of Mhow District Note No. No. 05360-Q. | 166, dated 1st December 1928, is cancelled.

2. Further instructions on the subject will be issued in due course.

**173 Military Works**—Progress report on minor works for the month of October 1928 is published as an annexure to this Note.  
No. 03698-Q.

**174 Transport-Rail**—Intimation has been received from A. H. Q. that the proposal for the grant of free return intermediate class rail passage once in every three years to religious teachers of Indian Army Units when proceeding on leave, has not been accepted by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for inclusion in the new demands for 1929-30.  
No. 04426-Q.

The measure will be considered with other proposals for inclusion the new demands for 1930-31.

# 175—Transport.

No. 03796-Q. | Statement showing expenditure on hired transport for the month of October 1928.

Stations.	Mds. lifted by Govt. Tr.	Mds. lifted by Regl. Tr.	Cost of Hired Transport										Totals.
			Relief move-ments.	Fighting services.	Amb.	Bread Carts.	Other Stores.	Ord-nance Stores.	Misc. Ex-penditure not covered by Items. 4-9	Supply of well water.	M. E. S.	Trains as grant.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Mds.	Mds.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Mhow	14600	10300	...	...	...	84	...	...	...	39	78	..	201
Pachmarhi	...	...	...	...	61	27	328	143	...	22	12	...	593
Saugor	...	623	...	...	...	...	37	...	5	...	38	...	80
Nasirabad	...	8030	...	21	39	15	74	...	...	...	19	...	168
Ajmer	...	311	...	48	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	52
Mount Abu	5700	...	...	...	...	...	48	...	...	...	...	...	48
Neemuch	...	859	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	312	...	...	312
Totals	20300	20133	...	69	102	126	487	143	5	375	147	...	1454

J. E. HIRST, CAPTAIN.  
Offg. D. A. Q. M. G.

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 169 current.)

Copy of A. G. in India's No. A/49956 A. G. XI., dated 23rd November 1928.

---

Reference correspondence ending with these Headquarters No. A/49956 (A. G. XI), dated 25th September 1928, regarding your proposal that the scale of typewriters for an Active Ind. Infy. Bn. should be increased from two to three machines.

2. It is regretted that there is no likelihood of funds being allotted to this measure during the current and the next financial year owing to the receipt of more important demands over which it cannot take precedence.

3. In the circumstances it has been decided to hold over the proposal for inclusion in the New Demands for 1930-31, when the financial situation may have improved sufficiently to permit of it being financed then.

Sd./H. L. Ovans, Major.

for Adjutant General in India.

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 170 current.)

List of Districts and Towns affected by Plague and Cholera,

---

### United Provinces

Plague.	Cholera.
Allahabad District.	Allahabad City.
Azamgarh        ,,	Allahabad District.
Ballia           ,,	Azamgarh        ,,
Bara Banki       ,,	Ballia           ,,
Basti            ,,	Basti            ,,
Dehra Dun       ,,	Benares          ,,
Ghazipur         ,,	Fyzabad          ,,
Gonda           ,,	Fyzabad City.
Gorakhpur       ,,	Gorakhpur District.
Moradabad       ,,	Mirzapur        ,,
Muzaffarnagar   ,,	Muttra          ,,
Partabgarh      ,,	Saharanpur       ,,
Saharanpur City.	Saharanpur City.
Saharanpur District	Shahjahanpur    ,,
	Shahjahanpur District.
	Sultanpur        ,,
	Hamirpur         ,,

### Central Provinces

Nagpur District.	Bhandara District.
Wardha District.	Damoh District.
Arvi Town	Hinola Village
Jubbulpore District.	(Batingarh Circle)
Seoni           ,,	Nimar District.
Betul District.	Khandwa Town.
Betul Town.	Buldana District.
Betul Bazar.	
Multa Town.	Narsinghpur District.
Chhindwara District.	Imalia Village
Amraoti District.	(Pendakhera Circle)
Ellichpur Camp.	

Central India Agency.

Bhopal State.

*Bundelkhand.*

*Chhatarpur State.*

Dhamora.

Bombay Presidency

Shirala Taluka.

Barsi "

Nandgaon "

Samptgaon Taluka.

Bhatkal "

Reports from other Provinces not yet received.

(Annexure to Mhow District Note No. 173 current)

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS FOR OCTOBER 1928.

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Mhow.</b>			
1	Provide racks for Q. M. Stores Malcolm Lines	...	Completed.	* Awaiting receipt of fan.
2	Provide 8 target frames to B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks Ranges	...	50	
3	Improvements to Armourers Shop, B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks	...	Completed.	
4	Provide an exhaust fan for X-Ray Room, B. M. H.-I.	...	* 75	
5	Additions and alterations to No. 39 S. & M. Buildings Staff Clerks Quarters	...	Completed.	
6	Provide 2 lightning conductors Gun Park Stores, Elephant Bks.	...	75	
7	Provide Verandah at each end of building No. C/1; Isolation Block, Families Hospital, B. M. H.-I.	...	Completed.	
8	Provide pantries for 2 end qrs. of each Block Nos. 7, 9, 10, 11 and 15, Married Qrs. B. I. (Wellesley) Barracks	...	"	
			4680	



# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd).

Serial No.	Name of work	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage Progress	Remarks.
1	Alterations to present Meat Store and pantry Sergeants Mess for <b>Pachmarhi.</b>	Rs. 156	Completed	
2	Provide 55 Students, S. A. School, side carriage gate and four wire angle iron fences along	321	"	
3	Metalling Carriage drive in the Compound of Commdt's Bungalow.	390	"	
4	Provision of C. G. I. Sheets ceiling in Ration stores in S. A. S. ...	426	"	
5	Provision of 12 Hythe Carey pattern target frames on old classification range.	3300	"	
6	Rough Casting Weather side walls of certain buildings I. I. Detachment.	544	"	
7	Laying a drain in the Nullah west of Indian Students Lines, S.A.School. <b>Nasirabad.</b>	428	"	
1	Provide 8 Hythe pattern targets, and target store in B. I. Range ...	4561	"	
2	Provide additional school accommodation, I. I. (Lawrence) Lines ...	4977	"	

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.).

Serial No.	Name of work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No with amount	Percentage Progress.	Remarks.
<b>Nasirabad—(Contd.)</b>				
3	Provide Chapper on tents Segregation Camp, I. I. (Lawrence) Lines...	Rs. 525	Completed.	
4	Provide sink and tap in dispensary of B. M. H	150	25	
4-A	Provide fly-proof cage for issuing meat, ration stand, R. A. (Olive) ... Barracks	250	Completed.	
5	Provide partitions to separate the 5 Coy: Kit Stores in No. 66 Building, I. I. (Lawrence) Lines	600	"	
6	Raising partition wall to ceiling between Dining hall and ... Barrack room in No. 2 Building R. A. (Olive) Barracks	500	"	
	<del>Do. for pump for the well behind the mess I. I. (Lawrence) Lines</del>	800	"	
8	Additions to building No. 49 Officers Mess I. I. (Lawrence) lines ...	958	"	
9	Raising roof and modernizing chimney Sergeants Mess Cookhouse B. I. (Inkerman) Bks.	700	"	
10	Provide kitchen for No. 4 Family Hospital; B. M. H.	2700	85	
11	Provide 4 washing up places one in each dining hall; B. I. (Inkerman) Barracks.	2750	95	
12	Covering 14 disused wells	780	Completed.	

*Anti-Malarial Minor Works.*

# PROGRESS REPORT ON MINOR WORKS—(Contd.)

Serial No.	Name of Work.	Details sanctioned Yes or No. with amount.	Percentage progress.	Remarks.
	<b>Ajmer.</b>			
1	Provide drain to carry away sullage water from entrance to I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines	Yes. 2200	95	
2	Provide 11 latrine seats for singlemen I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines	" 760	Completed.	
3	Provide 30 yards range in I. I. (Ochterloney) Lines	" 2800	"	
	<b>Mount Abu.</b>			
1	Provide Dormer window in wards Building No. 8, B. M. H.	" 249	"	
2	Enlarging men's institute including removal of Billiard Table, Sanitarium.	" 450	"	
3	Provide Drying Room for singlemen in one singlemen Barrack as experiment.	" 100	"	
4	Erecting drinking water tank on platform near Institute	" 93	"	
5	Provide 5' Verandah in building No. 38/6 and 38/7 Followers Qrs. B. M. H.	" 350	95	

